ENCES
National Center for Education Statistics

U.S. Department of Education Institute of Education Sciences NCES 2004-378
(page is intentionally blank)

National Center for Education Statistics

U.S. Department of Education Institute of Education Sciences NCES 2004-378

# Data File: State Library Agencies Survey Fiscal Year 2003 

September 2004

Elaine Kroe
National Center for Education Statistics

Patricia O'Shea
Suzanne Dorinski
Michael Freeman
Cindy Sheckells
U.S. Census Bureau

## U.S. Department of Education

## Rod Paige

Secretary
Institute of Education Sciences
Grover J.Whitehurst
Director

## National Center for Education Statistics

Robert Lerner
Commissioner
The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to:

National Center for Education Statistics
Institute of Education Sciences
U.S. Department of Education

1990 K Street NW
Washington, DC 20006-5651
September 2004
The NCES World Wide Web Home Page address is: http://nces.ed.gov
The NCES World Wide Web Electronic Catalog is: http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch
The Library Statistics Program World Wide Web Welcome Page is: http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/libraries/

## Suggested Citation

Kroe, E., O'Shea, P., Dorinski, S., Freeman, M., Sheckells, C. (2004). Data File: State Library Agencies Survey: Fiscal Year 2003, (NCES 2004-378). U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics.

## Ordering

This publication is only available on-line

## Content Contact

## Elaine Kroe

(202) 502-7379

Patricia.Kroe@ed.gov

## Table of Contents

I. Introduction ..... 1
II. User's Guide ..... 2
A. Survey Methodology ..... 2
B. Guidelines for Processing the State Library Agencies Data File ..... 4
Appendixes ..... 6
A. Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, Fiscal Year 2003 ..... 6
B. State Codes ..... 27
C. Survey Instrument ..... 28
D. Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies on State Library Agencies Data File ..... 68
E. Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File ..... 93
(page intentionally blank)

## I. Introduction

This survey file contains final data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for fiscal year (FY) 2003. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, a voluntary survey conducted annually by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The survey is a cooperative effort of the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), the U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), the U.S. Census Bureau (the data collection agent), and NCES. The FY 2003 StLA Survey is the 10th in the series.

## Background

A state library agency is the official agency of a state charged by state law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state and which has adequate authority under state law to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208). Their administrative and developmental responsibilities affect the operation of thousands of public, academic, school, and special libraries in the nation. StLAs provide important reference and information services to state government and administer the state library and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book. The StLA may also function as the state's public library at large, providing service to the general public and state government employees.

The state library agencies in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not have state library collections. In Hawaii, the main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library. In Maryland, state law designates Enoch Pratt Free Library's central library as the Maryland State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government. To avoid duplication, their collections are reported only on the NCES Public Libraries Survey (PLS).

## Purpose of Survey

The purpose of the StLA Survey is to provide state and federal policymakers and other interested users with information about state library agencies. The data collected are useful to (1) chief officers of StLAs, (2) policymakers in the executive and legislative branches of federal and state governments, (3) government and library administrators at federal, state, and local levels, (4) the American Library Association and its members or customers, (5) library and public policy researchers, and (6) the public, journalists, and others. Decisionmakers use this survey to obtain information about services and fiscal practices.

The data collected on StLA services to public, academic, and school libraries, and library systems, when added to the data collected through the NCES surveys of public, academic, and school libraries, will help complete the national picture of library service.

## Congressional Authorization

NCES is authorized to collect these data under the Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002. NCES is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

## II. User's Guide

## II. A. Survey Methodology

This survey file contains final data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) for FY 2003.

## Survey Instrument

The StLA data are collected over the Internet via a Web-based reporting system. The Web survey application, includes a tutorial explaining its features and operation, a user guide, the data entry form and instructions, and an edit check tool. The Web survey was designed to minimize response burden, to improve the timeliness and quality of the data, and to require minimal or no edit follow-up for data problems.

The FY 2003 survey collected data on 339 items ${ }^{1}$, including state library agency identification, governance, public service hours, service outlets, collections, library service transactions, library development transactions, services to other libraries in the state, allied operations, staff, revenue, expenditures, electronic services and information, and public policy initiatives. The data items and definitions are provided in the survey instrument in appendix C .

Note: Data were not collected for survey items 239-245 in Part N (see survey instrument at end of this report) due to significant reporting problems in FY 2002. The future collection of these data is under review.

Reporting Period. The FY 2003 StLA Survey requested data for state fiscal year 2003, except for items in Part B-Governance and Part I-Staff which requested data as of October 1, 2003. The fiscal year of most states was July 1, 2002 to June 30, 2003. Exceptions were New York (April 1, 2002 to March 31, 2003); Texas (September 1, 2002 to August 31, 2003); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1, 2002 to September 30, 2003).

## Survey Universe

The survey universe comprises the state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total).

## Survey Response Rate

Unit Response. The FY 2003 StLA Survey achieved a 100 percent unit response rate. Respondents to the survey are defined as state library agencies that reported at least three of the five following items: total staff, total revenue, total expenditures, book and serial volumes, and total circulation.

Item Response. Item response rates were calculated by dividing the total number of state library agencies reporting a specific item by the total number of state library agencies in the survey universe (51). Only two items (listed below) had response rates below 100 percent:

| Item <br> Number | Item | Response <br> rate |
| :---: | :--- | ---: |
| 110 | Circulation | 98.0 |
| 114 | Library visits | 88.2 |

[^0]
## Data Collection and Processing

The StLA Survey was released on the Web to state library agencies for data entry on October 15, 2003. The survey had a due date of February 16, 2004. The U.S. Census Bureau was the data processing agent for the survey through an interagency agreement with NCES. Census administered the Web survey system, provided technical support, edited the data, conducted nonresponse follow-up, and produced the data files and tabulations of the data.

To reduce response burden, the survey was transmitted with pre-entered prior-year data for items where the data are not expected to change annually-most of Parts A through E, and N, or about 50 percent of the survey items. The respondent was requested to review the pre-entered data and update any information that had changed from the previous year. All other data cells were left blank for the respondent to fill in, not update. The Web application required a response of -1 to a numeric item if the respondent could not provide the data. A zero ( 0 ) is a reported response and indicates the state library agency had none of the item. A response was also required to all alpha-numeric items, except items that could legitimately be left blank due to skip patterns. The respondent could not "lock" the data file to signify completion of the survey unless these conditions were met. Items with missing data were imputed. See the section below on "Imputation" for a discussion of the imputation methodology.

An edit check tool alerted the respondent to questionable data via interactive "edit check warnings" during the data entry process and through edit check reports which could be viewed on-screen or printed. The edit check program enabled the respondent to submit an edited data file to NCES which usually required little or no followup for data problems. The edit check tool includes four types of edits:

1. Relational edit checks. This is a data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an edit message is generated if the state library agency is designated as a federal depository library but does not indicate the type of federal depository library.
2. Out-of-range edit checks. This is a comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of numeric values. For example, an edit message is generated if annual circulation transactions per annual library visits is less than 0.5 circulation transactions per visit.
3. Arithmetic edit checks. This is an arithmetic check comparing a reported total to the sum of its parts. For example, an edit message is generated if total operating expenditures is not equal to the sum of its parts (total staff expenditures, collection expenditures, and other operating expenditures).
4. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. This is a check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an edit message is generated if book/serial volumes is 0 or blank.

The preliminary data file and draft tables were reviewed by the State Library Agencies Survey Steering Committee, NCES, and Census for data quality issues. Based on this review, states with questionable data were contacted to request verification or correction of the data.

## Imputation

There was one method of imputation used on the FY 2003 data: the growth rule. There was no need to use the zero rule, the regression rule, or the sum rule on the FY 2003 file. The data are identified as either imputed or reported on the survey data file through the use of imputation flags. The survey's imputation methodology follows:

- The Zero Rule. If the state does not report a value for FY 2003 and the value is zero for FY 2002, then the value for FY 2003 is set to 0 . This rule was applied first, on the assumption that there has been no change since FY 2002. The 0 in the prior year could be an imputed value. There was no need to use the zero rule to impute missing data on the FY 2003 file.
- The Growth Rule. If the state does not report a value for FY 2003 and the value for FY 2002 is greater than zero, the growth rate from FY 2002 to FY 2003 is calculated for all states that have reported data in both years. The median of these growth rates is also calculated. The imputed value for FY 2003 is the median growth rate times the FY 2002 data. Although imputed prior year data is excluded from the growth rate calculations, the growth rule can be applied to prior year data that have been imputed. The method looks at the values for one prior year of data. States that cannot report a particular item tend to have ongoing problems reporting that item, so it is not useful to look back at FY 2001 data or earlier.
- Regression modeling. Regression modeling uses auxiliary items that are reported by all states. The missing value is replaced with the regression-predicted value. Regression modeling is used to impute data during the first year an item is collected in the StLA survey. If the state does not report a value for a new item, regression is used to impute the missing value. There were no new items in the FY 2003 collection, so there was no need to use regression modeling to impute missing data on the FY 2003 file.
- The Sum Rule. When the details of a total and the total are missing, the details are imputed by the zero rule, growth rule, or regression rule. Adding up the details then imputes the total. There was no need to use the sum rule to impute missing data on the FY 2003 file.


## Using the Data to Make Comparisons

Missing data were imputed beginning with the FY 99 survey. Therefore, users should take into consideration that items which include imputations are not strictly comparable to data prior to FY 99 which include reported data only.

State comparisons should be made with caution because states vary in their fiscal year reporting periods, as indicated above, and may vary in their interpretation of the survey definitions. The District of Columbia, while not a state, is included in the survey. Caution should be used in comparing District of Columbia data with state data.

## II. B. Guidelines for Processing the Data File

This is the final data file. See appendix A for the record layout. The data file is provided in two formats: MSAccess (istla03a.mdb) and ASCII (istla03a.txt). ${ }^{2}$ The ASCII and Access files consists of one record of fixed length for each StLA. The Access file is split into six tables (see below)-the imputation flags are in separate tables following the survey part they are related to; however, all imputation flags are listed at the end of the record layout.

1. istla03a_part_1 corresponds to survey Parts A to E (see list below);
2. istla03a_part_1_flags contains the imputation flags and their values for Parts A to E;
3. istla03a _part_2 corresponds to survey Parts F to I (see list below);
4. istla03a_part_2_flags contains the imputation flags and their values for Parts F to I;
5. istla03a_part_3 corresponds to survey Parts J to O (see list below); and
6. istla03a_part_3_flags contains the imputation flags and their values for Parts J to O .
[^1]
## StLA Survey, by Part:

Part A State Library Agency Identification
Part B Governance
Part C Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book
Part D Services to Libraries and Systems
Part E Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups
Part F Collections
Part G Library Service Transactions
Part H Library Development Transactions
Part I Staff
Part J Revenue
Part K Expenditures
Part L LSTA State Program Expenditures
Part M Allied Operations Expenditures
Part N Electronic Services and Information
Part O Public Policy Issues
How to remove imputed values from the data. Every variable that has the possibility of being imputed has a flag. If the value of that flag is "R" (reported) or "E" (reported and adjusted by Census and NCES based on edit follow-up), then the value for the associated variable was reported. If the value of the flag is "Z" (missing value imputed as zero because FY 2002 value was zero), "G" (missing value imputed through growth rate applied to FY 2002 value), "S" (missing value imputed through regression model on FY2003 data), or "T" (missing total value imputed by summing the details), then the value for the associated variable was imputed. To remove all imputed values from the data, the values of variables that have an imputation flag of " $Z$ ", "G", " $S$ " or " $T$ " should be removed. There are no values for variables that have an imputation flag of "B" (blank field—applies to items 239-245 only).

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Data Source: State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2003 Number of records = 51 (one record per observation) <br> Number of fields = 683 <br> ASCII file (istla03a.txt) is fixed-width; record size $=144 \mathrm{~KB}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Part A-State Library Agency Identification |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STLANAME | A | 001 | AN | 63 | 1 | StLA Name |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Physical location address |
| PHYSADDR | A | 002 | AN | 60 | 64 | Street |
| PHYSCITY | A | 003 | AN | 17 | 124 | City |
| PHYS_ST | A | 004 | AN | 02 | 141 | State |
| PHYSŻIP | A | 005 | AN | 05 | 143 | Zip |
| PHYSZIP4 | A | 006 | AN | 04 | 148 | Zip + 4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Mailing address |
| MAILADDR | A | 007 | AN | 60 | 152 | Street |
| MAILCITY | A | 008 | AN | 17 | 212 | City |
| MAIL ST | A | 009 | AN | 02 | 229 | State |
| MAILZIP | A | 010a | AN | 05 | 231 | Zip |
| MAILZIP4 | A | 010b | AN | 04 | 236 | Zip + 4 |
| WEBADDR | A | 011 | AN | 50 | 240 | Word Wide Web address |
| FYSTART | A | 022 | AN | 10 | 290 | Reporting period Fiscal year starting date, in following format: month/day/year (e.g., 07/01/2002) |
| FYEND | A | 023 | AN | 10 | 300 | Fiscal year ending date, in following format: month/day/year (e.g., 06/30/2003) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (Note: item 024 is reserved for future use.) |
| Part B-Governance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Location in state government as of October 1, 2003, whom the agency reports to, and selection methods |
| BRANCH | B | 025 | AN | 01 | 310 | Branch of government <br> L—Legislative branch <br> E-Executive branch |
| INDAGY | B | 026 | AN | 01 | 311 | Independent agency in the Executive branch reporting to: <br> G-Governor <br> B—Board/commission <br> P —Skipped item (if no response was necessary) |
| APPBYGOV | B | 027 | AN | 01 | 312 | Board/commission selection method(s): <br> Appointed by governor <br> X -Yes <br> P —Skipped item (if no response was necessary) |
| APPBYOTH | B | 028 | AN | 01 | 313 | Appointed by other official <br> X-Yes <br> P —Skipped item (if no response was necessary) |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable <br> name | Survey <br> part | Data <br> item | Data <br> type | Field <br> length | Start <br> position |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | | Description |
| :--- |

Part C—Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

| STARCHIV | C | 040 | AN | 01 | 365 | (Y-YesState archives <br> STLEGREF C |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| STHSTMUS | C | 041 | AN | 01 | 366 | Primary state legislative research organization <br> State history museum/art gallery |
| STRECMNG | C | 043 | AN | 01 | 367 | AN |
| OTHALLOP | C | 044 | AN | 01 | 368 | State records management service |
| OTHALLSP | C | 045 | AN | 50 | 370 | Other allied operation <br> Other allied operation, specified <br> P—Skipped item (if no response was necessary) |
| STLACONT | C | 046 | AN | 01 | 420 | StLA contracts with local public or academic library to <br> serve as state resource or reference/information <br> service center |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y—Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Part D—Services to Libraries and Systems

| ACCRLIBA | D | 048a | AN | 01 | 422 | Public |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ACCRLIBB | D | 048 b | AN | 01 | 423 | Academic |
| ACCRLIBC | D | 048c | AN | 01 | 424 | School |
| ACCRLIBD | D | 048d | AN | 01 | 425 | Special |
| ACCRLIBE | D | 048 e | AN | 01 | 426 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Administration of LSTA grants |
| LSTASVA | D | $049 a$ | AN | 01 | 427 | Public |
| LSTASVB | D | $049 b$ | AN | 01 | 428 | Academic |
| LSTASVC | D | 049 c | AN | 01 | 429 | School |
| LSTASVD | D | 049 d | AN | 01 | 430 | Special |
| LSTASVE | D | 049 e | AN | 01 | 431 | Systems |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Administration of State aid |
| STAIDSVA | D | 050a | AN | 01 | 432 | Public |
| STAIDSVB | D | 050b | AN | 01 | 433 | Academic |
| STAIDSVC | D | 050c | AN | 01 | 434 | School |
| STAIDSVD | D | 050d | AN | 01 | 435 | Special |
| STAIDSVE | D | 050e | AN | 01 | 436 | Systems |
| CERTLIBA | D | 051a | AN | 01 | 437 | Certification of librarians Public |
| CERTLIBB | D | 051b | AN | 01 | 438 | Academic |
| CERTLIBC | D | 051c | AN | 01 | 439 | School |
| CERTLIBD | D | 051d | AN | 01 | 440 | Special |
| CERTLIBE | D | 051e | AN | 01 | 441 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Collection of library statistics |
| COLLBSTA | D | 052a | AN | 01 | 442 | Public |
| COLLBSTB | D | 052b | AN | 01 | 443 | Academic |
| COLLBSTC | D | 052c | AN | 01 | 444 | School |
| COLLBSTD | D | 052d | AN | 01 | 445 | Special |
| COLLBSTE | D | 052e | AN | 01 | 446 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Consulting services |
| CNSLTSVA | D | 053a | AN | 01 | 447 | Public |
| CNSLTSVB | D | 053b | AN | 01 | 448 | Academic |
| CNSLTSVC | D | 053c | AN | 01 | 449 | School |
| CNSLTSVD | D | 053d | AN | 01 | 450 | Special |
| CNSLTSVE | D | 053e | AN | 01 | 451 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Continuing education programs |
| CNTEDPRA | D | 054a | AN | 01 | 452 | Public |
| CNTEDPRB | D | 054b | AN | 01 | 453 | Academic |
| CNTEDPRC | D | 054c | AN | 01 | 454 | School |
| CNTEDPRD | D | 054d | AN | 01 | 455 | Special |
| CNTEDPRE | D | 054e | AN | 01 | 456 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Cooperative purchasing of library materials |
| COOPPURA | D | 055a | AN | 01 | 457 | Public |
| COOPPURB | D | 055b | AN | 01 | 458 | Academic |
| COOPPURC | D | 055c | AN | 01 | 459 | School |
| COOPPURD | D | 055d | AN | 01 | 460 | Special |
| COOPPURE | D | 055e | AN | 01 | 461 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Interlibrary loan referral services |
| ILLREFA | D | 056a | AN | 01 | 462 | Public |
| ILLREFB | D | 056b | AN | 01 | 463 | Academic |
| ILLREFC | D | 056c | AN | 01 | 464 | School |
| ILLREFD | D | 056d | AN | 01 | 465 | Special |
| ILLREFE | D | 056e | AN | 01 | 466 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library legislation preparation/review |
| LIBLEGA | D | 057a | AN | 01 | 467 | Public |
| LIBLEGB | D | 057b | AN | 01 | 468 | Academic |
| LIBLEGC | D | 057c | AN | 01 | 469 | School |
| LIBLEGD | D | 057d | AN | 01 | 470 | Special |
| LIBLEGE | D | 057e | AN | 01 | 471 | Systems |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library planning/evaluation/research |
| LIBPLANA | D | 058a | AN | 01 | 472 | Public |
| LIBPLANB | D | 058b | AN | 01 | 473 | Academic |
| LIBPLANC | D | 058c | AN | 01 | 474 | School |
| LIBPLAND | D | 058d | AN | 01 | 475 | Special |
| LIBPLANE | D | 058e | AN | 01 | 476 | Systems |
| LITPRSVA | D | 059a | AN | 01 | 477 | Literacy program support Public |
| LITPRSVB | D | 059b | AN | 01 | 478 | Academic |
| LITPRSVC | D | 059c | AN | 01 | 479 | School |
| LITPRSVD | D | 059d | AN | 01 | 480 | Special |
| LITPRSVE | D | 059e | AN | 01 | 481 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) |
| OCLCGACA | D | 060a | AN | 01 | 482 | Public |
| OCLCGACB | D | 060b | AN | 01 | 483 | Academic |
| OCLCGACC | D | 060c | AN | 01 | 484 | School |
| OCLCGACD | D | 060d | AN | 01 | 485 | Special |
| OCLCGACE | D | 060e | AN | 01 | 486 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Preservation/conservation services |
| PRESERVA | D | 061a | AN | 01 | 487 | Public |
| PRESERVB | D | 061b | AN | 01 | 488 | Academic |
| PRESERVC | D | 061c | AN | 01 | 489 | School |
| PRESERVD | D | 061d | AN | 01 | 490 | Special |
| PRESERVE | D | 061e | AN | 01 | 491 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Reference referral services |
| REFREFA | D | 062a | AN | 01 | 492 | Public |
| REFREFB | D | 062b | AN | 01 | 493 | Academic |
| REFREFC | D | 062c | AN | 01 | 494 | School |
| REFREFD | D | 062d | AN | 01 | 495 | Special |
| REFREFE | D | 062e | AN | 01 | 496 | Systems |
| RETROCVA | D | 063a | AN | 01 | 497 | Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records Public |
| RETROCVB | D | 063b | AN | 01 | 498 | Academic |
| RETROCVC | D | 063c | AN | 01 | 499 | School |
| RETROCVD | D | 063d | AN | 01 | 500 | Special |
| RETROCVE | D | 063e | AN | 01 | 501 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | State standards/guidelines |
| STSTANDA | D | 064a | AN | 01 | 502 | Public |
| STSTANDB | D | 064b | AN | 01 | 503 | Academic |
| STSTANDC | D | 064c | AN | 01 | 504 | School |
| STSTANDD | D | 064d | AN | 01 | 505 | Special |
| STSTANDE | D | 064e | AN | 01 | 506 | Systems |
| STWIDPRA | D | 065a | AN | 01 | 507 | Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns Public |
| STWIDPRB | D | 065b | AN | 01 | 508 | Academic |
| STWIDPRC | D | 065c | AN | 01 | 509 | School |
| STWIDPRD | D | 065d | AN | 01 | 510 | Special |
| STWIDPRE | D | 065e | AN | 01 | 511 | Systems |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SUMREADA | D | 066a | AN | 01 | 512 | Summer reading program support |
| SUMREADA | D | 066a | AN | 01 | 512 |  |
| SUMREADB | D | 066b | AN | 01 | 513 | Academic |
| SUMREADC | D | 066c | AN | 01 | 514 | School |
| SUMREADD | D | 066d | AN | 01 | 515 | Special |
| SUMREADE | D | 066e | AN | 01 | 516 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Union list development |
| UNIONDVA | D | 067a | AN | 01 | 517 | Public |
| UNIONDVB | D | 067b | AN | 01 | 518 | Academic |
| UNIONDVC | D | 067c | AN | 01 | 519 | School |
| UNIONDVD | D | 067d | AN | 01 | 520 | Special |
| UNIONDVE | D | 067e | AN | 01 | 521 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Universal service program |
| UNIVSERA | D | 068a | AN | 01 | 522 | Public |
| UNIVSERB | D | 068b | AN | 01 | 523 | Academic |
| UNIVSERC | D | 068c | AN | 01 | 524 | School |
| UNIVSERD | D | 068d | AN | 01 | 525 | Special |
| UNIVSERE | D | 068e | AN | 01 | 526 | Systems |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (Note: Items 069-076 are reserved for future use.) |

## Part E—Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

| TOTHRS | E | 077a | N | 04 | 527 | Total hours open per typical week (all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total hours that main or central StLA is open per typical week to serve the general public and/or state government employees |
| TOTHRSCE | E | 077b | N | 04 | 531 | Total hours/week (main or central outlet) |
| MON2FRCE | E | 078 | N | 04 | 535 | Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet) |
| SATSUNCE | E | 079 | N | 04 | 539 | Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (Note: Items 80 and 81 are reserved for future use.) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total number of StLA outlets, by type |
| MAINOUT | E | 082 | N | 04 | 543 | Main or central outlet |
| OTHEROUT | E | 083 | N | 04 | 547 | Other outlets, exclude bookmobiles |
| BKMOBILE | E | 084 | N | 04 | 551 | Bookmobiles |
| TOTALOUT | E | 085 | N | 04 | 555 | Total outlets |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Number of StLA outlets that serve specific user groups, in whole or in part, by type of user group and outlet: Outlets serving Blind/physically handicapped individuals |
| BPHOUTA | E | 086a | N | 04 | 559 | Main or central outlet |
| BPHOUTB | E | 086b | N | 04 | 563 | Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) |
| BPHOUTC | E | 086c | N | 04 | 567 | Bookmobiles |
| BPHOUTD | E | 086d | N | 04 | 571 | Total outlets |
| COROUTA | E | 087a | N | 04 | 575 | Outlets serving Residents of state correctional institutions Main or central outlet |
| COROUTB | E | 087b | N | 04 | 579 | Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) |
| COROUTC | E | 087c | N | 04 | 583 | Bookmobiles |
| COROUTD | E | 087d | N | 04 | 587 | Total outlets |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Outlets serving Residents of other state institutions |
| OTSTOUTA | E | 088a | N | 04 | 591 | Main or central outlet |
| OTSTOUTB | E | 088b | N | 04 | 595 | Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) |
| OTSTOUTC | E | 088c | N | 04 | 599 | Bookmobiles |
| OTSTOUTD | E | 088d | N | 04 | 603 | Total outlets |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Outlets serving State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial) |
| GVEMOUTA | E | 089a | N | 04 | 607 | Main or central outlet |
| GVEMOUTB | E | 089b | N | 04 | 611 | Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) |
| GVEMOUTC | E | 089c | N | 04 | 615 | Bookmobiles |
| GVEMOUTD | E | 089d | N | 04 | 619 | Total outlets |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Outlets serving General public |
| GPOUTA | E | 090a | N | 04 | 623 | Main or central outlet |
| GPOUTB | E | 090b | N | 04 | 627 | Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) |
| GPOUTC | E | 090c | N | 04 | 631 | Bookmobiles |
| GPOUTD | E | 090d | N | 04 | 635 | Total outlets |
| Part F-Collections |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total number of volumes or physical units in all StLA outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, in selected formats |
| BKSERVOL | F | 091 | N | 08 | 639 | Book and serial volumes (exclude microform) (exclude collections of Braille books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress) |
| AUDIO | F | 092 | N | 08 | 647 | Audio materials (exclude collections of talking books (exclude collections of talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (Note: item 093 is reserved for future use.) |
| VIDEO | F | 094 | N | 08 | 655 | Video materials |
| SUBSCRIP | F | 095 | N | 08 | 663 | Current serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (include print subscriptions only)(exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions) |
| GOVDOC | F | 096 | N | 08 | 671 | Government documents (include only government documents, in all formats, not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere) |
| GENCOL | F | 097 | AN | 01 | 679 | StLA maintains a general collection |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Y-Yes |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{No}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (Note: items 098-105 are reserved for future use.) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | StLA depository library designation (Y—Yes N -No) |
| STDEPLIB | F | 106 | AN | 01 | 680 | State depository library |
| FDDEPLIB | F | 107 | AN | 01 | 681 | Federal depository library |
| REGIONAL | F | 108 | AN | 01 | 682 | Regional (federal depository library) |
| SELECTIV | F | 109 | AN | 01 | 683 | Selective (federal depository library) |

# Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt) 

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Part G—Library Service Transactions |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total annual service transactions in all StLA outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction |
| CIRC | G | 110 | N | 07 | 684 | Circulation |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Interlibrary loan/document delivery: |
| PROVTO | G | 111 | N | 07 | 691 | Provided to other libraries |
| RECFROM | G | 112 | N | 07 | 698 | Received from other libraries and document delivery services |
| REFTRANS | G | 113 | N | 07 | 705 | Reference transactions |
| LIBVISTS | G | 114 | N | 07 | 712 | Library visits |
| Part H—Library Development Transactions |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total annual development transactions of the StLA, by type of transaction <br> LSTA and State grants |
| GRANTMON | H | 115 | N | 06 | 719 | Grants monitored |
| ONSITMON | H | 116 | N | 06 | 725 | On-site monitoring visits |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Continuing education programs |
| EVENTS | H | 117 | N | 06 | 731 | Number of events |
| ATEVENTS | H | 118 | N | 06 | 737 | Total attendance |
| Part I-Staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total StLA staff in FTEs (full-time equivalents) on the payroll as of October 1, 2003, by type of service and position. Includes unfilled but budgeted positions. The field length of 7 positions includes 2 decimals, with an explicit decimal point. <br> Administration |
| ADMSERVA | I | 119a | N | 07 | 743 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| ADMSERVB | I | 119b | N | 07 | 750 | Other professionals |
| ADMSERVC | 1 | 119c | N | 07 | 757 | Other paid staff |
| ADMSERVD | 1 | 119d | N | 07 | 764 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library development-Public library |
| LDPUBA | I | 120a | N | 07 | 771 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LDPUBB | I | 120b | N | 07 | 778 | Other professionals |
| LDPUBC | I | 120c | N | 07 | 785 | Other paid staff |
| LDPUBD | I | 120d | N | 07 | 792 | Total staff |
| LDSCHA | I | 121a | N | 07 | 799 | Library development-School library media center Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LDSCHB | I | 121b | N | 07 | 806 | Other professionals |
| LDSCHC | I | 121c | N | 07 | 813 | Other paid staff |
| LDSCHD | 1 | 121d | N | 07 | 820 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library development-Academic library |
| LDACADA | I | 122a | N | 07 | 827 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LDACADB | , | 122b | N | 07 | 834 | Other professionals |
| LDACADC | I | 122c | N | 07 | 841 | Other paid staff |
| LDACADD | I | 122d | N | 07 | 848 | Total staff |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library development-Special library |
| LDSPECA | I | 123a | N | 07 | 855 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LDSPECB | I | 123b | N | 07 | 862 | Other professionals |
| LDSPECC | I | 123c | N | 07 | 869 | Other paid staff |
| LDSPECD | I | 123d | N | 07 | 876 | Total staff |
| LDOTHLBA | I | 124a | N | 07 | 883 | Library development-Other library development Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LDOTHLBB | I | 124b | N | 07 | 890 | Other professionals |
| LDOTHLBC | I | 124c | N | 07 | 897 | Other paid staff |
| LDOTHLBD | I | 124d | N | 07 | 904 | Total staff |
| TOTALLDA | I | 125a | N | 07 | 911 | Library development-Total library development Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| TOTALLDB | I | 125b | N | 07 | 918 | Other professionals |
| TOTALLDC | I | 125c | N | 07 | 925 | Other paid staff |
| TOTALLDD | I | 125d | N | 07 | 932 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library services-Public services |
| LSPUBSVA | I | 126a | N | 07 | 939 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LSPUBSVB | I | 126b | N | 07 | 946 | Other professionals |
| LSPUBSVC | I | 126c | N | 07 | 953 | Other paid staff |
| LSPUBSVD | I | 126d | N | 07 | 960 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library services-Technical services |
| LSTECSVA | I | 127a | N | 07 | 967 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LSTECSVB | I | 127b | N | 07 | 974 | Other professionals |
| LSTECSVC | I | 127c | N | 07 | 981 | Other paid staff |
| LSTECSVD | I | 127d | N | 07 | 988 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library services-Other library services |
| LSOTHLSA | I | 128a | N | 07 | 995 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LSOTHLSB | I | 128b | N | 07 | 1002 | Other professionals |
| LSOTHLSC | I | 128c | N | 07 | 1009 | Other paid staff |
| LSOTHLSD | I | 128d | N | 07 | 1016 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library services-Total library services |
| TOTALLSA | 1 | 129a | N | 07 | 1023 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| TOTALLSB | I | 129b | N | 07 | 1030 | Other professionals |
| TOTALLSC | I | 129c | N | 07 | 1037 | Other paid staff |
| TOTALLSD | I | 129d | N | 07 | 1044 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Other services |
| OTHERSVA | I | 130a | N | 07 | 1051 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| OTHERSVB | I | 130b | N | 07 | 1058 | Other professionals |
| OTHERSVC | I | 130c | N | 07 | 1065 | Other paid staff |
| OTHERSVD | 1 | 130d | N | 07 | 1072 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total staff |
| TOTSTAFA | I | 131a | N | 07 | 1079 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| TOTSTAFB | I | 131b | N | 07 | 1086 | Other professionals |
| TOTSTAFC | I | 131c | N | 07 | 1093 | Other paid staff |
| TOTSTAFD | I | 131d | N | 07 | 1100 | Total staff |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Number of StLA staff in FTEs (full-time equivalents) on the payroll as of October 1, 2003, by selected staff specialty and type of position. Includes unfilled but budgeted positions. The field length of 7 positions includes 2 decimals, with an explicit decimal point. Administration of LSTA grants |
| LSTASEA | I | 132a(a) | N | 07 | 1107 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LSTASEB | I | 132a(b) | N | 07 | 1114 | Other professionals |
| LSTASEC | I | 132a(c) | N | 07 | 1121 | Other paid staff |
| LSTASED | I | 132a(d) | N | 07 | 1128 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Administration of state aid |
| STAIDSEA | I | 132b(a) | N | 07 | 1135 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| STAIDSEB | I | 132b(b) | N | 07 | 1142 | Other professionals |
| STAIDSEC | I | 132b(c) | N | 07 | 1149 | Other paid staff |
| STAIDSED | I | 132b(d) | N | 07 | 1156 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Automation/electronic network development |
| AENDSEA | I | 133a | N | 07 | 1163 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| AENDSEB | I | 133b | N | 07 | 1170 | Other professionals |
| AENDSEC | I | 133c | N | 07 | 1177 | Other paid staff |
| AENDSED | I | 133d | N | 07 | 1184 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Blind and physically handicapped services |
| BPHSEA | I | 134a | N | 07 | 1191 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| BPHSEB | I | 134b | N | 07 | 1198 | Other professionals |
| BPHSEC | I | 134c | N | 07 | 1205 | Other paid staff |
| BPHSED | I | 134d | N | 07 | 1212 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Children's/young adult services |
| CYASEA | I | 135a | N | 07 | 1219 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| CYASEB | I | 135b | N | 07 | 1226 | Other professionals |
| CYASEC | I | 135c | N | 07 | 1233 | Other paid staff |
| CYASED | I | 135d | N | 07 | 1240 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Institutional library services |
| ILSSEA | I | 136a | N | 07 | 1247 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| ILSSEB | I | 136b | N | 07 | 1254 | Other professionals |
| ILSSEC | I | 136c | N | 07 | 1261 | Other paid staff |
| ILSSED | I | 136d | N | 07 | 1268 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library statistics |
| LBSTASEA | I | 137a | N | 07 | 1275 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LBSTASEB | I | 137b | N | 07 | 1282 | Other professionals |
| LBSTASEC | I | 137c | N | 07 | 1289 | Other paid staff |
| LBSTASED | I | 137d | N | 07 | 1296 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Literacy program support |
| LITPRSEA | I | 138a | N | 07 | 1303 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| LITPRSEB | I | 138b | N | 07 | 1310 | Other professionals |
| LITPRSEC | I | 138c | N | 07 | 1317 | Other paid staff |
| LITPRSED | I | 138d | N | 07 | 1324 | Total staff |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Marketing/communications |
| MARKCOMA | 1 | 139a | N | 07 | 1331 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| MARKCOMB | I | 139b | N | 07 | 1338 | Other professionals |
| MARKCOMC | I | 139c | N | 07 | 1345 | Other paid staff |
| MARKCOMD | I | 139d | N | 07 | 1352 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (Items140-149 are reserved for future use.) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total StLA staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2003, by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status. Excludes unfilled but budgeted positions. <br> Total staff-Men (full-time) |
| TOTMNFTA | I | 150a(a) | N | 07 | 1359 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| TOTMNFTB | I | 150a(b) | N | 07 | 1366 | Other professionals |
| TOTMNFTC | I | 150a(c) | N | 07 | 1373 | Other paid staff |
| TOTMNFTD | I | 150a(d) | N | 07 | 1380 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total staff-Men (part-time) |
| TOTMNPTA | I | 150b(a) | N | 07 | 1387 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| TOTMNPTB | I | 150b(b) | N | 07 | 1394 | Other professionals |
| TOTMNPTC | I | 150b(c) | N | 07 | 1401 | Other paid staff |
| TOTMNPTD | I | 150b(d) | N | 07 | 1408 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total staff-Women (full-time) |
| TOTWMFTA | 1 | 151a(a) | N | 07 | 1415 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| TOTWMFTB | 1 | 151a(b) | N | 07 | 1422 | Other professionals |
| TOTWMFTC | I | 151a(c) | N | 07 | 1429 | Other paid staff |
| TOTWMFTD | 1 | 151a(d) | N | 07 | 1436 | Total staff |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total staff-Women (part-time) |
| TOTWMPTA | 1 | 151b(a) | N | 07 | 1443 | Librarians with ALA-MLS |
| TOTWMPTB | I | 151b(b) | N | 07 | 1450 | Other professionals |
| TOTWMPTC | I | 151b(c) | N | 07 | 1457 | Other paid staff |
| TOTWMPTD | 1 | 151b(d) | N | 07 | 1464 | Total staff |
| Part J—Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASF_PUB | J | 152 | AN | 01 | 1471 | All public library state funds administered by the StLA Y-Yes $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{No}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | StLA administers any state funds to the following types of libraries $\text { (Y-Yes } \quad \mathrm{N} \text {-No) }$ |
| ASF_AC | J | 153a | AN | 01 | 1472 | Academic libraries |
| ASF_SCH | J | 153b | AN | 01 | 1473 | School library media centers |
| ASF_SP | J | 153c | AN | 01 | 1474 | Special libraries |
| ASF_LC | J | 153d | AN | 01 | 1475 | Library cooperatives |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total StLA revenue, by source and type (includes revenue for allied operations if it is part of StLA budget) Federal revenue, by type: |
| LSTAINC | J | 154 | N | 10 | 1476 | LSTA State Program revenue |
| FIOTH | J | 155 | N | 10 | 1486 | Other federal revenue |
| FIOTHSP | J | 156 | AN | 80 | 1496 | Other federal revenue, specified (program and titles) P -Skipped item (if no response was necessary) |
| TOTAL_FI | J | 157 | N | 10 | 1576 | Total federal revenue |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable | Survey <br> part | Data <br> item | Data <br> type | Field <br> length | Start <br> position |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| SISTLAOP | $J$ | 167 | N | 10 | 1586 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SIAIDLIB | J | 168 | N | 10 | 1596 |
| SIOTHER | J | 169 | N | 10 | 1606 |
| TOTAL_SI | J | 170 | N | 10 | 1616 |
| OTHINCM | J | 171 | N | 10 | 1626 |
| TOTINCM | J | 172 | N | 10 | 1636 |
| Part K—Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |

(Note: Items 158-166 are reserved for future use.)
State and other revenue
State revenue, by type:
StLA operation
State aid to libraries
Other state revenue
Total state revenue
Other revenue
Total revenue

Total StLA expenditures, by type and source (includes expenditures for allied operations if expenditures are from the StLA budget)
Operating expenditures-Salaries and wages
Federal

| OEXPSALA | K | 173a | N | 09 | 1646 | Federal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OEXPSALB | K | 173b | N | 09 | 1655 | State |
| OEXPSALC | K | 173c | N | 09 | 1664 | Other |
| OEXPSALD | K | 173d | N | 09 | 1673 | Total |
| OEXPBENA | K | 174a | N | 09 | 1682 | Operating expenditures-Employee benefits Federal |
| OEXPBENB | K | 174b | N | 09 | 1691 | State |
| OEXPBENC | K | 174c | N | 09 | 1700 | Other |
| OEXPBEND | K | 174d | N | 09 | 1709 | Total |
| TOTOXSTA | K | 175a | N | 09 | 1718 | Operating expenditures-Total staff expenditures Federal |
| TOTOXSTB | K | 175b | N | 09 | 1727 | State |
| TOTOXSTC | K | 175c | N | 09 | 1736 | Other |
| TOTOXSTD | K | 175d | N | 09 | 1745 | Total |
| OEXPCOLA | K | 176a | N | 09 | 1754 | Operating expenditures-Collection expenditures Federal |
| OEXPCOLB | K | 176b | N | 09 | 1763 | State |
| OEXPCOLC | K | 176c | N | 09 | 1772 | Other |
| OEXPCOLD | K | 176d | N | 09 | 1781 | Total |
| OEXPOTHA | K | 177a | N | 09 | 1790 | Operating expenditures-Other operating expenditures Federal |
| OEXPOTHB | K | 177b | N | 09 | 1799 | State |
| OEXPOTHC | K | 177c | N | 09 | 1808 | Other |
| OEXPOTHD | K | 177d | N | 09 | 1817 | Total |
| TOTOPEXA | K | 178a | N | 09 | 1826 | Operating expenditures-Total operating expenditures Federal |
| TOTOPEXB | K | 178b | N | 09 | 1835 | State |
| TOTOPEXC | K | 178c | N | 09 | 1844 | Other |
| TOTOPEXD | K | 178d | N | 09 | 1853 | Total |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data <br> type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial assistance to libraries and systems expenditures-Individual public libraries |
| AIDIPLA | K | 179a | N | 09 | 1862 | Federal |
| AIDIPLB | K | 179b | N | 09 | 1871 | State |
| AIDIPLC | K | 179c | N | 09 | 1880 | Other |
| AIDIPLD | K | 179d | N | 09 | 1889 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial assistance to libraries and systems expenditures-Public library systems |
| AIDPLSA | K | 180a | N | 09 | 1898 | Federal |
| AIDPLSB | K | 180b | N | 09 | 1907 | State |
| AIDPLSC | K | 180c | N | 09 | 1916 | Other |
| AIDPLSD | K | 180d | N | 09 | 1925 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial assistance to libraries and systems expenditures-individual libraries |
| AIDOILA | K | 181a | N | 09 | 1934 | Federal |
| AIDOILB | K | 181b | N | 09 | 1943 | State |
| AIDOILC | K | 181c | N | 09 | 1952 | Other |
| AIDOILD | K | 181d | N | 09 | 1961 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial assistance to libraries and systems expenditures-Multitype library systems |
| AIDMLSA | K | 182a | N | 09 | 1970 | Federal |
| AIDMLSB | K | 182b | N | 09 | 1979 | State |
| AIDMLSC | K | 182c | N | 09 | 1988 | Other |
| AIDMLSD | K | 182d | N | 09 | 1997 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial assistance to libraries and systems expenditures-Single agency or library providing statewide service |
| AIDSALA | K | 183a | N | 09 | 2006 | Federal |
| AIDSALB | K | 183b | N | 09 | 2015 | State |
| AIDSALC | K | 183c | N | 09 | 2024 | Other |
| AIDSALD | K | 183d | N | 09 | 2033 | Total |
| AIDLCA | K | 184a | N | 09 | 2042 | Financial assistance to libraries and systems expenditures-Library construction Federal |
| AIDLCB | K | 184b | N | 09 | 2051 | State |
| AIDLCC | K | 184c | N | 09 | 2060 | Other |
| AIDLCD | K | 184d | N | 09 | 2069 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial assistance to libraries and systems expenditures-Other assistance <br> Federal |
| AIDOTHA | K | 185a | N | 09 | 2078 | Federal |
| AIDOTHB | K | 185b | N | 09 | 2087 | State |
| AIDOTHC | K | 185c | N | 09 | 2096 | Other |
| AIDOTHD | K | 185d | N | 09 | 2105 | Total |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial assistance to libraries and systems expenditures-Total financial assistance |
| TOTAIDA | K | 186a | N | 09 | 2114 | Federal |
| TOTAIDB | K | 186b | N | 09 | 2123 | State |
| TOTAIDC | K | 186c | N | 09 | 2132 | Other |
| TOTAIDD | K | 186d | N | 09 | 2141 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Other StLA expenditures Capital outlay |
| CAPITALA | K | 187a | N | 10 | 2150 | Federal |
| CAPITALB | K | 187b | N | 10 | 2160 | State |
| CAPITALC | K | 187c | N | 10 | 2170 | Other |
| CAPITALD | K | 187d | N | 10 | 2180 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Other expenditures |
| OTHEXPA | K | 188a | N | 10 | 2190 | Federal |
| OTHEXPB | K | 188b | N | 10 | 2200 | State |
| OTHEXPC | K | 188c | N | 10 | 2210 | Other |
| OTHEXPD | K | 188d | N | 10 | 2220 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Total expenditures |
| TOTEXPA | K | 189a | N | 10 | 2230 | Federal |
| TOTEXPB | K | 189b | N | 10 | 2240 | State |
| TOTEXPC | K | 189c | N | 10 | 2250 | Other |
| TOTEXPD | K | 189d | N | 10 | 2260 | Total |
| Part L-LSTA State Program Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | LSTA State Program expenditures, by type |
| SWEXPT | L | 190 | N | 09 | 2270 | Statewide services |
| GREXPT | L | 191 | N | 09 | 2279 | Grants |
| ADMEXPT | L | 192 | N | 09 | 2288 | LSTA administration |
| TOTEXPT | L | 193 | N | 09 | 2297 | Total LSTA expenditures |
| NETACXU | L | 194 | N | 09 | 2306 | LSTA State Program expenditures, by use |
| SERDIFXU | L | 195 | N | 09 | 2315 | Services to persons with difficulty using library |
| SERPOVXU | L | 196 | N | 09 | 2324 | Services to children in poverty |
| ADMEXPU | L | 197 | N | 09 | 2333 | LSTA administration |
| TOTEXPU | L | 198 | N | 09 | 2342 | Total LSTA expenditures |
| Part M—Allied Operations Expenditures |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Operating expenditures |
| ALLOPSTF | M | 199 | N | 08 | 2351 | Total staff expenditures |
| ALLOPOTH | M | 200 | N | 08 | 2359 | Other operating expenditures |
| TOTOX_AO | M | 201 | N | 08 | 2367 | Total operating expenditures |
| ALLOPCAP | M | 202 | N | 08 | 2375 | Capital outlay |
| OTHEXPAO | M | 203 | N | 08 | 2383 | Other expenditures |
| TOTEXPAO | M | 204 | N | 08 | 2391 | Total expenditures |

Part N—Electronic Services and Information

| ELECPLAN | $N$ | 206 | AN | 01 | 2399 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ELECOPER | $N$ | 207 | AN | 01 | 2400 |

Electronic networking functions supported by StLA at state level
(Y-Yes $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{No}$ )
Electronic network planning or monitoring
Electronic network operation

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { ELECBIBL } \\ & \text { ELECTEXT } \end{aligned}$ | N$N$ | $\begin{aligned} & 208 \\ & 209 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { AN } \\ & \text { AN } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 01 \\ & 01 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2401 \\ & 2402 \end{aligned}$ | Database development Bibliographic databases Full text or data files |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Library access to the Internet supported by StLA $\text { (Y-Yes } \mathrm{N} \text {-No) }$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Training or consultation for participation for: |
| NETTRSTF | N | 210a | AN | 01 | 2403 | Library staff (state and local) |
| NETTRCUS | N | 210b | AN | 01 | 2404 | State library customers or end-users |
| NETSUB NETEQUIP NETMOUNT | N | 211 | AN | 01 | 2405 | Subsidy for participation <br> Providing equipment <br> Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet |
|  | N | 212 | AN | 01 | 2406 |  |
|  | N | 213 | AN | 01 | 2407 |  |
| NETGOPH | N | 214 | AN | 01 | 2408 | Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs |
| FICSP | N | 215 | AN | 03 | 2409 | StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection $56 \mathrm{~K}-56 \mathrm{kbps}$ (thousand bits per second) T1-1.5 mbps (million bits per second) T3-45 mbps OTH—Other speed |
| FICSPSP | N | 216 | AN | 10 | 2412 | Other speed specified P —Skipped item (if no response was necessary) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | (Note: Items 217 to 219 are reserved for future use.) |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2422 | Internet workstations available to the general public Library-owned public-access graphical Internet |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | workstations (includes computers leased by the StLA) |
| PAIW_OTH | N | 220b | N | 04 | 2426 | All other public-access Internet workstations (includes non-library computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups) (includes non-graphical workstations) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Electronic services provided by StLA $\text { (Y-Yes } \mathrm{N} \text {-No) }$ |
| INREFREQ | N | 221 | AN | 01 | 2430 | Receives and responds to reference questions via Internet |
| ACCOLDB | N | 222 | AN | 01 | 2431 | Provides or facilitates access for other libraries to on-line data bases |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | StLA expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source |
| SWDBLICA | N | 223a | N | 09 | 2432 | Federal |
| SWDBLICB | N | 223b | N | 09 | 2441 | State |
| SWDBLICC | N | 223c | N | 09 | 2450 | Other |
| SWDBLICD | N | 223d | N | 09 | 2459 | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | User groups covered by statewide database license expenditures reported in items 223a-223d (Y-Yes N - No) |
| PUBSWDBL | N | 224 | AN | 01 | 2468 | Public libraries |
| ACSWDBL | N | 225 | AN | 01 | 2469 | Academic libraries |
| SCHSWDBL | N | 226 | AN | 01 | 2470 | School library media centers |
| SPCSWDBL | N | 227 | AN | 01 | 2471 | Special libraries |
| LCSWDBL | N | 228 | AN | 01 | 2472 | Library Cooperatives |
| OTHSWDBL | N | 229 | AN | 01 | 2473 | Other state agencies |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable | Survey <br> part | Data <br> item | Data <br> type | Field <br> length | Start <br> position |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| REMOTEAC | N | 230 | AN | 01 | 2474 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ACCCDROM | N | 231 | AN | 01 | 2475 |
| ACCTLNET | N | 233 | AN | 01 | 2476 |
| ACCWBCAT | N | 234 | AN | 01 | 2477 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ACCOTH | N | 236 | AN | 01 | 2478 |
| OTHACCSP | N | 237 | AN | 80 | 2479 |

Access for remote users covered by statewide database license expenditures reported in items 223a-223d
( Y -Yes N - No)
Access for remote users
StLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state via:
(Y-Yes $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{No}$ )
CD-ROM union catalog
Telnet gateway
Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional)
Other type of electronic access
Other type of electronic access, specified
P -Skipped item (if no response was necessary)
(Note: Items 232 and 235 are reserved for future use.)
E-rate discount program
(Y-Yes N -No)
2559 StLA is applicant for e-rate discount program

| ERATEAPP | N | 238 | AN | 01 | 2559 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FILL239 | N | 239 | AN | 08 | 2560 |
| FILL240 | N | 240 | AN | 08 | 2568 |
| FILL241 | N | 241 | AN | 08 | 2576 |
| FILL242 | N | 242 | AN | 08 | 2584 |
| FILL243 | N | 243 | AN | 08 | 2592 |
| FILL244 | N | 244 | AN | 08 | 2600 |
| FILL245 | N | 245 | AN | 08 | 2608 |

Blank (reserved for future use)
Blank (reserved for future use)
Blank (reserved for future use)
Blank (reserved for future use)
Blank (reserved for future use)
Blank (reserved for future use)
Blank (reserved for future use)
Part O—Public Policy Issues

| READSCH |  |  |  |  |  | Readiness for school (pre-kindergarten learning only) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 246 | N | 08 | 2616 |  |
| ADFAMLIT | 0 | 247 | N | 08 | 2624 | Adult literacy and family literacy |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | StLA monitoring and tracking ( Y -Yes N -No) |
| IACOOP | 0 | 248 | AN | 01 | 2632 | Monitoring interagency cooperation |
| LPARTNR | 0 | 249 | AN | 01 | 2633 | Monitoring library partnerships with business/other entities |
| POPU_ST | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | N | 10 | 2634 | Official state total population estimate as of July 1, 2003. (Source: Population Division, U.S. Census Bureau.) |
| PUB_FIPS | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 02 | 2644 | FIPS state code. See Appendix B-State Codes. |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OBEREG | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 02 | 2646 | Bureau of Economic Analysis Code (formerly, Office of Business Economics) <br> 00-U.S. Service Schools <br> 01-New England (CT ME MA NH RI VT) <br> 02-Mid East (DE DC MD NJ NY PA) <br> 03-Great Lakes (IL IN MI OH WI) <br> 04-Plains (IA KS MN MO NE ND SD) <br> 05-Southeast (AL AR FL GA KY LA MS NC SC TN VA WV) <br> 06-Southwest (AZ NM OK TX) <br> 07-Rocky Mountains (CO ID MT UT WY) <br> 08-Far West (AK CA HI NV OR WA) <br> 09-Outlying Areas (AS GU MP PR PW VI) |
| RSTATUS | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2648 | 1-Respondent, with no imputed data <br> 2-Respondent, with both reported and imputed data <br> 3-Nonrespondent, not imputed <br> 4-Nonrespondent with imputed data |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Item imputation flags and definitions. Flags are represented as F $\qquad$ , where the $\qquad$ is replaced by the data item number. Example: F077A is the flag for TOTHRS which is data item 077A. <br> R—Reported <br> E-Reported and adjusted by NCES and Census based on edit follow-up. <br> Z—Missing value imputed as zero because FY 2002 value was zero <br> G-Missing value imputed through growth rate applied to FY 2002 value <br> S-Missing value imputed through regression model on FY 2003 data <br> T-Missing total value imputed by summing the details B-Blank (reserved for future use) |
| F077A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2649 | flag for TOTHRS |
| F077B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2650 | flag for TOTHRSCE |
| F078 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2651 | flag for MON2FRCE |
| F079 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2652 | flag for SATSUNCE |
| F082 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2653 | flag for MAINOUT |
| F083 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2654 | flag for OTHEROUT |
| F084 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2655 | flag for BKMOBILE |
| F085 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2656 | flag for TOTALOUT |
| F086A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2657 | flag for BPHOUTA |
| F086B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2658 | flag for BPHOUTB |
| F086C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2659 | flag for BPHOUTC |
| F086D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2660 | flag for BPHOUTD |
| F087A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2661 | flag for COROUTA |
| F087B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2662 | flag for COROUTB |
| F087C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2663 | flag for COROUTC |
| F087D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2664 | flag for COROUTD |
| F088A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2665 | flag for OTSTOUTA |
| F088B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2666 | flag for OTSTOUTB |
| F088C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2667 | flag for OTSTOUTC |
| F088D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2668 | flag for OTSTOUTD |
| F089A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2669 | flag for GVEMOUTA |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F089B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2670 | flag for GVEMOUTB |
| F089C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2671 | flag for GVEMOUTC |
| F089D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2672 | flag for GVEMOUTD |
| F090A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2673 | flag for GPOUTA |
| F090B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2674 | flag for GPOUTB |
| F090C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2675 | flag for GPOUTC |
| F090D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2676 | flag for GPOUTD |
| F091 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2677 | flag for BKSERVOL |
| F092 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2678 | flag for AUDIO |
| F094 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2679 | flag for VIDEO |
| F095 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2680 | flag for SUBSCRIP |
| F096 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2681 | flag for GOVDOC |
| F110 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2682 | flag for CIRC |
| F111 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2683 | flag for PROVTO |
| F112 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2684 | flag for RECFROM |
| F113 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2685 | flag for REFTRANS |
| F114 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2686 | flag for LIBVISTS |
| F115 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2687 | flag for GRANTMON |
| F116 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2688 | flag for ONSITMON |
| F117 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2689 | flag for EVENTS |
| F118 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2690 | flag for ATEVENTS |
| F119A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2691 | flag for ADMSERVA |
| F119B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2692 | flag for ADMSERVB |
| F119C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2693 | flag for ADMSERVC |
| F119D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2694 | flag for ADMSERVD |
| F120A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2695 | flag for LDPUBA |
| F120B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2696 | flag for LDPUBB |
| F120C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2697 | flag for LDPUBC |
| F120D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2698 | flag for LDPUBD |
| F121A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2699 | flag for LDSCHA |
| F121B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2700 | flag for LDSCHB |
| F121C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2701 | flag for LDSCHC |
| F121D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2702 | flag for LDSCHD |
| F122A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2703 | flag for LDACADA |
| F122B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2704 | flag for LDACADB |
| F122C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2705 | flag for LDACADC |
| F122D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2706 | flag for LDACADD |
| F123A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2707 | flag for LDSPECA |
| F123B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2708 | flag for LDSPECB |
| F123C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2709 | flag for LDSPECC |
| F123D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2710 | flag for LDSPECD |
| F124A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2711 | flag for LDOTHLBA |
| F124B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2712 | flag for LDOTHLBB |
| F124C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2713 | flag for LDOTHLBC |
| F124D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2714 | flag for LDOTHLBD |
| F125A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2715 | flag for TOTALLDA |
| F125B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2716 | flag for TOTALLDB |
| F125C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2717 | flag for TOTALLDC |
| F125D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2718 | flag for TOTALLDD |
| F126A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2719 | flag for LSPUBSVA |
| F126B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2720 | flag for LSPUBSVB |
| F126C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2721 | flag for LSPUBSVC |
| F126D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2722 | flag for LSPUBSVD |
| F127A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2723 | flag for LSTECSVA |
| F127B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2724 | flag for LSTECSVB |
| F127C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2725 | flag for LSTECSVC |
| F127D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2726 | flag for LSTECSVD |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F128A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2727 | flag for LSOTHLSA |
| F128B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2728 | flag for LSOTHLSB |
| F128C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2729 | flag for LSOTHLSC |
| F128D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2730 | flag for LSOTHLSD |
| F129A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2731 | flag for TOTALLSA |
| F129B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2732 | flag for TOTALLSB |
| F129C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2733 | flag for TOTALLSC |
| F129D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2734 | flag for TOTALLSD |
| F130A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2735 | flag for OTHERSVA |
| F130B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2736 | flag for OTHERSVB |
| F130C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2737 | flag for OTHERSVC |
| F130D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2738 | flag for OTHERSVD |
| F131A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2739 | flag for TOTSTAFA |
| F131B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2740 | flag for TOTSTAFB |
| F131C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2741 | flag for TOTSTAFC |
| F131D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2742 | flag for TOTSTAFD |
| F132AA | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2743 | flag for LSTASEA |
| F132AB | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2744 | flag for LSTASEB |
| F132AC | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2745 | flag for LSTASEC |
| F132AD | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2746 | flag for LSTASED |
| F132BA | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2747 | flag for STAIDSEA |
| F132BB | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2748 | flag for STAIDSEB |
| F132BC | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2749 | flag for STAIDSEC |
| F132BD | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2750 | flag for STAIDSED |
| F133A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2751 | flag for AENDSEA |
| F133B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2752 | flag for AENDSEB |
| F133C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2753 | flag for AENDSEC |
| F133D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2754 | flag for AENDSED |
| F134A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2755 | flag for BPHSEA |
| F134B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2756 | flag for BPHSEB |
| F134C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2757 | flag for BPHSEC |
| F134D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2758 | flag for BPHSED |
| F135A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2759 | flag for CYASEA |
| F135B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2760 | flag for CYASEB |
| F135C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2761 | flag for CYASEC |
| F135D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2762 | flag for CYASED |
| F136A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2763 | flag for ILSSEA |
| F136B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2764 | flag for ILSSEB |
| F136C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2765 | flag for ILSSEC |
| F136D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2766 | flag for ILSSED |
| F137A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2767 | flag for LBSTASEA |
| F137B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2768 | flag for LBSTASEB |
| F137C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2769 | flag for LBSTASEC |
| F137D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2770 | flag for LBSTASED |
| F138A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2771 | flag for LITPRSEA |
| F138B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2772 | flag for LITPRSEB |
| F138C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2773 | flag for LITPRSEC |
| F138D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2774 | flag for LITPRSED |
| F139A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2775 | flag for MARKCOMA |
| F139B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2776 | flag for MARKCOMB |
| F139C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2777 | flag for MARKCOMC |
| F139D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2778 | flag for MARKCOMD |
| F150AA | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2779 | flag for TOTMNFTA |
| F150AB | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2780 | flag for TOTMNFTB |
| F150AC | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2781 | flag for TOTMNFTC |
| F150AD | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2782 | flag for TOTMNFTD |
| F150BA | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2783 | flag for TOTMNPTA |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable name | Survey part | Data item | Data type | Field length | Start position | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F150BB | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2784 | flag for TOTMNPTB |
| F150BC | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2785 | flag for TOTMNPTC |
| F150BD | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2786 | flag for TOTMNPTD |
| F151AA | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2787 | flag for TOTWMFTA |
| F151AB | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2788 | flag for TOTWMFTB |
| F151AC | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2789 | flag for TOTWMFTC |
| F151AD | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2790 | flag for TOTWMFTD |
| F151BA | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2791 | flag for TOTWMPTA |
| F151BB | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2792 | flag for TOTWMPTB |
| F151BC | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2793 | flag for TOTWMPTC |
| F151BD | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2794 | flag for TOTWMPTD |
| F154 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2795 | flag for LSTAINC |
| F155 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2796 | flag for FIOTH |
| F157 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2797 | flag for TOTAL_FI |
| F167 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2798 | flag for SISTLAOP |
| F168 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2799 | flag for SIAIDLIB |
| F169 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2800 | flag for SIOTHER |
| F170 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2801 | flag for TOTAL SI |
| F171 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2802 | flag for OTHINCM |
| F172 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2803 | flag for TOTINCM |
| F173A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2804 | flag for OEXPSALA |
| F173B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2805 | flag for OEXPSALB |
| F173C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2806 | flag for OEXPSALC |
| F173D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2807 | flag for OEXPSALD |
| F174A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2808 | flag for OEXPBENA |
| F174B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2809 | flag for OEXPBENB |
| F174C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2810 | flag for OEXPBENC |
| F174D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2811 | flag for OEXPBEND |
| F175A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2812 | flag for TOTOXSTA |
| F175B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2813 | flag for TOTOXSTB |
| F175C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2814 | flag for TOTOXSTC |
| F175D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2815 | flag for TOTOXSTD |
| F176A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2816 | flag for OEXPCOLA |
| F176B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2817 | flag for OEXPCOLB |
| F176C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2818 | flag for OEXPCOLC |
| F176D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2819 | flag for OEXPCOLD |
| F177A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2820 | flag for OEXPOTHA |
| F177B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2821 | flag for OEXPOTHB |
| F177C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2822 | flag for OEXPOTHC |
| F177D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2823 | flag for OEXPOTHD |
| F178A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2824 | flag for TOTOPEXA |
| F178B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2825 | flag for TOTOPEXB |
| F178C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2826 | flag for TOTOPEXC |
| F178D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2827 | flag for TOTOPEXD |
| F179A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2828 | flag for AIDIPLA |
| F179B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2829 | flag for AIDIPLB |
| F179C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2830 | flag for AIDIPLC |
| F179D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2831 | flag for AIDIPLD |
| F180A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2832 | flag for AIDPLSA |
| F180B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2833 | flag for AIDPLSB |
| F180C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2834 | flag for AIDPLSC |
| F180D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2835 | flag for AIDPLSD |
| F181A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2836 | flag for AIDOILA |
| F181B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2837 | flag for AIDOILB |
| F181C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2838 | flag for AIDOILC |
| F181D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2839 | flag for AIDOILD |
| F182A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2840 | flag for AIDMLSA |

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Variable | Survey | Data | Data | Field | Start |  |
| name | part | item | type | length | position | Description |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F182B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2841 | flag for AIDMLSB |
| F182C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2842 | flag for AIDMLSC |
| F182D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2843 | flag for AIDMLSD |
| F183A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2844 | flag for AIDSALA |
| F183B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2845 | flag for AIDSALB |
| F183C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2846 | flag for AIDSALC |
| F183D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2847 | flag for AIDSALD |
| F184A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2848 | flag for AIDLCA |
| F184B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2849 | flag for AIDLCB |
| F184C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2850 | flag for AIDLCC |
| F184D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2851 | flag for AIDLCD |
| F185A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2852 | flag for AIDOTHA |
| F185B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2853 | flag for AIDOTHB |
| F185C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2854 | flag for AIDOTHC |
| F185D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2855 | flag for AIDOTHD |
| F186A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2856 |
| F186B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2857 | flag for TOTAIDA |
| F186C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2858 | flag for TOTAIDB |
| F186D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2859 |
| flag for TOTAIDC |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F187A | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2860 | flag for CAPITALA |
| F187B | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2861 |
| F187C | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2862 | flag for CAPITALB |
| F187D | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2863 | flag for CAPITALC

## Appendix A—Record Layout of State Library Agencies Data File, FY 2003 <br> (istla03a.mdb and istla03a.txt)

| Variable <br> name | Survey <br> part | Data <br> item | Data <br> type | Field <br> length | Start <br> position | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FILLF244 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2898 | flag for FILL244 |
| FILLF245 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2899 | flag for FLLL245 |
| F246 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2900 | flag for READSCH |
| F247 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | AN | 01 | 2901 | flag for ADFAMLIT |

[^2]
## Appendix B-State Codes

| FIPS 2-Letter State Code | State Name | FIPS 2-Digit State Code ${ }^{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AL | Alabama | 01 |
| AK | Alaska | 02 |
| AZ | Arizona | 04 |
| AR | Arkansas | 05 |
| CA | California | 06 |
| CO | Colorado | 08 |
| CT | Connecticut | 09 |
| DE | Delaware | 10 |
| DC | District of Columbia | 11 |
| FL | Florida | 12 |
| GA | Georgia | 13 |
| HI | Hawaii | 15 |
| ID | Idaho | 16 |
| IL | Illinois | 17 |
| IN | Indiana | 18 |
| IA | lowa | 19 |
| KS | Kansas | 20 |
| KY | Kentucky | 21 |
| LA | Louisiana | 22 |
| ME | Maine | 23 |
| MD | Maryland | 24 |
| MA | Massachusetts | 25 |
| MI | Michigan | 26 |
| MN | Minnesota | 27 |
| MS | Mississippi | 28 |
| MO | Missouri | 29 |
| MT | Montana | 30 |
| NE | Nebraska | 31 |
| NV | Nevada | 32 |
| NH | New Hampshire | 33 |
| NJ | New Jersey | 34 |
| NM | New Mexico | 35 |
| NY | New York | 36 |
| NC | North Carolina | 37 |
| ND | North Dakota | 38 |
| OH | Ohio | 39 |
| OK | Oklahoma | 40 |
| OR | Oregon | 41 |
| PA | Pennsylvania | 42 |
| RI | Rhode Island | 44 |
| SC | South Carolina | 45 |
| SD | South Dakota | 46 |
| TN | Tennessee | 47 |
| TX | Texas | 48 |
| UT | Utah | 49 |
| VT | Vermont | 50 |
| VA | Virginia | 51 |
| WA | Washington | 53 |
| WV | West Virginia | 54 |
| WI | Wisconsin | 55 |
| WY | Wyoming | 56 |

[^3]
# Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions) 

FY 2003 StLA Survey

Part A. State Library Agency Identification
001 StLA Name
Physical location address:
002 Street
003 City
004 State


006 ZIP + 4 $\qquad$
Mailing Address:
007 Street
008 City
009 State $\quad$ 010a ZIP ___ 010b ZIP+4 __
011 Web address : $\overline{\text { http:// }}$
Chief Officer of State Library Agency:

| 012 | Name |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 014 | Telephone |  |
| 016 | Internet | $\square$ |$\quad$| 013 Title |
| :--- |
| 015 Fax |

## Survey Respondent:

| 017 | Name | 018 Title |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 019 | Telephone | 020 Fax |
| 021 | Internet |  |

Reporting Period. Report data for State fiscal year 2002-2003 (except parts B \& I)
022 FY starting date (mm/dd/yyyy) $\qquad$
023 FY ending date (mm/dd/yyyy) $\qquad$

## Appendix C-Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

## Part B. Governance

1. What is the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2003? Specify either the legislative or executive branch, and, if the StLA is located within the executive branch, specify the appropriate information for your agency under independent agency or part of larger agency.

## Branch of government:

025 _ Legislative branch - Skip to question 2.
_ Executive branch - Skip information for your StLA, as appropriate:
Independent agency - Specify to whom the agency reports:
026 _ Governor - Skip to question 2.

- Board/commission - Specify selection method:

027 _ Appointed by Governor
028 _ Appointed by other official
Part of larger agency - Specify:
029 _ Department of education

- Department of cultural resources
_ Department of state
- Other agency

Specify:
030

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

## Part C. Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with StLA? Select applicable items. Specify Yes or No for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.
```
040 _ Yes _ NoState archives
041 _ Yes _ NoPrimary State legislative research organization
042 _ Yes _ NoState history museum/art gallery
043 - Yes - NoState records management service
044 __Yes _ NoOther allied operation.
        Specify 0}04
        _
```

3. Does the StLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or reference/information service center? Specify Yes or No.

046 _ Yes _ No
4. Does the StLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Specify Yes or No.

047 $\qquad$ Yes $\qquad$ No

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

## Part D. Services to Libraries and Systems

5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to libraries or systems? Specify Directly, Contract, or Not Provided for each service, for each type of library and systems. Note: Under "Systems" include only autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems. Includes public library systems that are not under the same administration. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

| Services to libraries and systems |  | Type of library |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Public <br> (a) | Academic <br> (b) | School (c) | Special <br> (d) | Systems (e) |
| 048 | Accreditation of libraries |  |  |  |  |  |
| 049 | Administration of LSTA grants |  |  |  |  |  |
| 050 | Administration of State aid |  |  |  |  |  |
| 051 | Certification of librarians |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 052 | Collection of library statistics |  |  |  |  |  |
| 053 | Consulting services |  |  |  |  |  |
| 054 | Continuing education programs |  |  |  |  |  |
| 055 | Cooperative purchasing of library materials |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 056 | Interlibrary loan referral services |  |  |  |  |  |
| 057 | Library legislation preparation/review |  |  |  |  |  |
| 058 | Library planning/evaluation/research |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 059 | Literacy program support |  |  |  |  |  |
| 060 | OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 061 | Preservation/conservation services |  |  |  |  |  |
| 062 | Reference referral services |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 063 | Retro conversion of bibliog records |  |  |  |  |  |
| 064 | State standards/guidelines |  |  |  |  |  |
| 065 | Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns |  |  |  |  |  |
| 066 | Summer reading program support |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 067 | Union list development |  |  |  |  |  |
| 068 | Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans) |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6a. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for ALL StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

| 077 a Total hours/week (all StLA outlets, regardless of <br> whom they serve) l |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |

6b. Enter the total hours that the main or central StLA outlet is open in a typical week to serve the general public or state government employees, by the following categories. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet.

|  |  | Number |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 077 b | Total hours/week (main or central outlet) |  |
| 078 | Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet) |  |
| 079 | Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet) |  |

7. Enter the total number of StLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

082 Main or central outlet
083 Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles
084 Bookmobiles
085 TOTAL OUTLETS
8. Enter the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.

| User Groups |  | Type of outlet |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Main or central outlet <br> (a) | Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles <br> (b) | Bookmobiles <br> (c) | TOTAL OUTLETS <br> (d) |
| 086 | Blind/physically handicapped individuals |  |  |  |  |
| 087 | Residents of state correctional institutions |  |  |  |  |
| 088 | Residents of other state institutions |  |  |  |  |
| 089 | State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial) |  |  |  |  |
| 090 | General public |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part F. Collections

9. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

|  | Selected formats | Number |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 091 | Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms) (exclude collections of braille <br> books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically <br> Handicapped, Library of Congress) |  |
| 092 | Audio materials (exclude collections of talking books owned by the National <br> Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress) |  |
| 094 | Video materials |  |
| 095 | Current serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (include print <br> subscriptions only) (exclude microform, electronic, and digital subscriptions) |  |
| 096 | Government documents (include only government documents not accessible <br> through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere) |  |

10. Does the StLA maintain a general collection? Specify Yes or No.

097 _Yes _ N
11. Is the StLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Specify Yes or No for each item.

| 106 _ Yes | _ No | State depository library |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 107 - Yes | - No | Federal depository library - Specify Yes or No for each item: |  |
|  |  | 108 Yes No | Regional |
|  |  | 109 _ Yes _ No | Selective |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

## Part G. Library Service Transactions

12. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of service transactions in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

| Service transactions | Number |  |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 110 | Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library) |  |
| 111 | Interlibrary loan/document delivery: <br> Provided to other libraries |  |
| 112 | Received from other libraries and document delivery services |  |
| 113 | Reference transactions |  |
| 114 | Library visits |  |

## Part H. Library Development Transactions

13. Enter ANNUAL totals for the following types of library development transactions of the StLA.

| Library development transactions | Number |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 115 | LSTA and State grants: <br> Grants monitored |  |
| 116 | On-site monitoring visits |  |
| 117 | Continuing education programs: <br> Number of events |  |
| 118 | Total attendance at events |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part I. Staff(a)
14. Enter total StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places), by position and service, on the payroll as of October 1, 2003. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

|  | Type of service | Librarians with ALAMLS <br> (a) | Other professionals <br> (b) | Other paid staff <br> (c) | TOTAL STAFF <br> (d) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 119 | Administration |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Library development: |  |  |  |  |
| 120 | Public library |  |  |  |  |
| 121 | School library media center |  |  |  |  |
| 122 | Academic library |  |  |  |  |
| 123 | Special library |  |  |  |  |
| 124 | Other library development |  |  |  |  |
| 125 | TOTAL LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Library services: |  |  |  |  |
| 126 | Public services |  |  |  |  |
| 127 | Technical services |  |  |  |  |
| 128 | Other library services |  |  |  |  |
| 129 | TOTAL LIBRARY SERVICES |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 130 | Other services |  |  |  |  |
| 131 | TOTAL STAFF |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part I. Staff (b)
15. Enter the number of StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places), by position and selected staff specialty, on the payroll as of October 1, 2003. Include unfilled but budgeted positions. These staff should also be reported in question 14.

|  | Selected staff specialty | Librarians <br> with ALA- <br> MLS <br> (a) | Other <br> profes- <br> sionals <br> (b) | Other paid <br> staff <br> (c) | TOTAL <br> STAFF <br> (d) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 132 a | Administration of LSTA grants |  |  |  |  |
| 132 b | Administration of State aid |  |  |  |  |
| 133 | Automation/electronic network <br> development/telecommunications |  |  |  |  |
| 134 | Blind and physically handicapped <br> services |  |  |  |  |
| 135 | Children's/young adult services |  |  |  |  |
| 136 | Institutional library services |  |  |  |  |
| 137 | Library statistics |  |  |  |  |
| 138 | Literacy program support |  |  |  |  |
| 139 | Marketing/communications |  |  |  |  |

16. Enter total StLA staff, by position, gender, and full-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 2003. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

|  | Position, gender, and full-time/part-time status | Librarians with ALAMLS <br> (a) | Other professionals <br> (b) | Other paid staff (c) | TOTAL STAFF <br> (d) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 150a | Men (full-time) |  |  |  |  |
| 150b | Men (part-time) |  |  |  |  |
| 151a | Women (full-time) |  |  |  |  |
| 151b | Women (part-time) |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

## Part J. Revenue

17. Are all public library state funds administered by the StLA? Specify Yes or No. Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries in state fiscal year 2003. If no state funds are reported in Part K in items 179(b) or 180(b), the answer should be No.

152 $\qquad$
$\square$
18. Does the StLA administer any state funds for the following types of libraries? Specify Yes or No. Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries in state fiscal year 2003. If no state funds are reported in Part K in related items 179(b) to 183(b) or 185(b), the answer should be No.

| 153a_Yes | _No | Academic libraries |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 153b_Yes | _No | School library media centers |
| 153c_Yes | _No | Special libraries |
| 153d_Yes | _ No | Library cooperatives |

19. Enter total StLA revenue, by source and type of revenue. Exclude carryover funds. Include revenue for allied operations only if it is part of StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries if the funds are administered by the StLA.

|  | Federal revenue | Amount |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 154 | LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs <br> (Report all LSTA funds drawn down from the federal government <br> during state fiscal year 2003, regardless <br> of year of authorization.) |  |
| 155 | Other Federal revenue: |  |
| 156 | Specify program(s) and title(s): |  |
| 157 | TOTAL FEDERAL REVENUE |  |


|  | State and other revenue | Amount |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | State Revenue |  |
| 167 | StLA operation |  |
| 168 | State aid to libraries |  |
| 169 | Other State revenue |  |
| 170 | TOTAL STATE REVENUE |  |
|  |  |  |
| 171 | Other revenue |  |
| 172 | TOTAL REVENUES |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part K. Expenditures
20. Enter total StLA expenditures, by source of funds and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries if the funds are administered by the StLA.

| Operating expenditures for StLA and allied operations (Do not include funds distributed to libraries in items 173 to 178) |  | Amount by source |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Federal (a) | State <br> (b) | Other (c) | TOTAL <br> (d) |
| 173 | Salaries and wages |  |  |  |  |
| 174 | Employee benefits |  |  |  |  |
| 175 | TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES |  |  |  |  |
| 176 | Collection expenditures |  |  |  |  |
| 177 | Other operating expenditures |  |  |  |  |
| 178 | TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial assistance to libraries and systems (include all funds distributed to libraries and systems if the funds are administered by the StLA) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 179 | Individual public libraries |  |  |  |  |
| 180 | Public library systems |  |  |  |  |
| 181 | Other individual libraries |  |  |  |  |
| 182 | Multitype library systems |  |  |  |  |
| 183 | Single agency or library providing statewide service |  |  |  |  |
| 184 | Library construction |  |  |  |  |
| 185 | Other assistance |  |  |  |  |
| 186 | TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other expenditures for StLA and allied operations only |  |  |  |  |  |
| 187 | Capital outlay |  |  |  |  |
| 188 | Other expenditures |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 189 | TOTAL EXPENDITURES |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

## Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures

21. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

|  | Type of expenditure | Amount |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 190 | Statewide service (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies <br> providing statewide services) |  |
| 191 | Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing <br> statewide services) |  |
| 192 | LSTA administration |  |
| 193 | TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES |  |

22. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

|  | Use of expenditure | Amount |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 194 | Electronic networking/electronic access |  |
| 195 | Services to persons having difficulty using a library |  |
| 196 | Services to children in poverty |  |
| 197 | LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192) |  |
| 198 | TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES (must equal amount reported in 193) |  |

Part M. Allied Operations Expenditures
23. Enter total expenditures from the StLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

|  | Operating Expenditures | Amount |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 199 | Total staff expenditures |  |
| 200 | Other operating expenditures |  |
| 201 | TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES |  |
|  |  |  |
| 202 | Capital outlay |  |
| 203 | Other expenditures |  |
| 204 | TOTAL EXPENDITURES |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

## Part N. Electronic Services and Information (a)

24. Does the StLA support any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Specify Yes or No for each item.

| 206 _ Yes | _ No | Electronic network planning or monitoring |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 207 _Yes | _ No | Electronic network operation |

Database development:

| 208 _ Yes | - No | Bibliographic databases |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 209 _Yes | _ No | Full text or data files |

25. Does the StLA support library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Specify Yes or No for each item.

Training or consultation for participation:

| 210a _ Yes | No | Library staff (state and local) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 210b _ Yes | _ No | State library customers or end-users |
| 211_Yes | _ No | Subsidy for participation |
| 212 - Yes | _ No | Providing equipment |
| 213 _ Yes | _ No | Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet |
| 214 _ Yes | No | Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs |

26. What is your StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection? Select one. Specify speed if 'Other speed' is selected.
```
215 _ 56K (bits per second)
    _ T1 (1.5 million bits per second)
    _ T3 (45 million bits per second)
    Other speed
216 Specify
```

$\qquad$
27. Enter the number of workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the public, by the following categories. Include terminals used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.

|  | Internet workstations available to the general public | Number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $220 a$ | Library-owned public-access graphical workstations that connect to <br> the Internet for a dedicated purpose (e.g., to access an OPAC or <br> specific database, or to train the public) ) or multiple purposes. (For this <br> count, the term "library-owned" includes computers leased by the state <br> library agency.) |  |
| $220 b$ | All other public access Internet workstations in the library. (Report non-library <br> computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups. Report non- <br> graphical workstations.) |  |

28. Does the StLA receive and respond to reference questions through the Internet? Specify Yes or No.
221 $\qquad$ Yes $\qquad$

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part N. Electronic Services and Information (b)
29. Does the StLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provide or facilitate access for other libraries in the state to online databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement? Specify Yes or No.

222 $\qquad$ Yes $\qquad$ No
30. How much does the StLA expend for statewide database licensing, by source of funds? These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

| Federal | State | Other | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (a) | (b) | (c) | (d) |

223 Statewide database licensing
31. Which user groups are covered by the statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 30? Specify Yes or No for each item.

| 224 _ Yes | No | Public libraries |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 225 - Yes | No | Academic libraries |
| 226 - Yes | - No | School library media centers |
| 227 - Yes | No | Special libraries |
| 228 _ Yes | - No | Library cooperatives |
| 229 _ Yes | _ No | Other state agencies |

32. Do your statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 30 cover access for remote users? Specify Yes or No.

230 $\qquad$ Yes $\qquad$ _No
33. Does the StLA facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state in any of the following ways? Specify Yes or No for each item.

| $231-$ Yes | - No | CD-ROM union catalog |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $233-$ Yes | - No | Telnet gateway |
| $234-$ Yes | - No | Web-based union catalog (international, national, statewide, multistate, regional) |
| $236-$ Yes | - No | Other type of electronic access |
| 237 |  | Specify |
|  |  |  |

34. Is the StLA an applicant for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) program? Specify Yes or No.

238 $\qquad$ Yes $\qquad$ _ No

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part N. Electronic Services and Information (c)
Data not collected for questions 35 to 40 for FY 2003.
35. Enter the number of visits to the state library agency via the Internet. A visit occurs when an external user connects to a networked state library agency resource for any length of time or any purpose (regardless of the number of pages or elements viewed). Examples of a networked library resource include a state library agency OPAC, leased online database, or a state library agency Web page. In the case of a user visit to a state library agency Web site, a user who looks at 16 pages and 54 graphic images registers one visit on the Web server.

|  |  | Number |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 239 | Virtual visits to networked state library agency resources |  |

36. Enter the total count of the number of sessions (logins) initiated to all state library agency online databases. These figures may be available from the database company (EBSCO, Gale, etc.), and may also be available from the library network manager.

|  |  | Number |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 240 | Database sessions |  |

37. Enter the total count of the number of searches conducted in the state library agency's online databases. Subsequent activities by the users (e.g., browsing, printing) are not considered part of the search process. These figures may be available from the database company (EBSCO, Gale, etc.).

|  |  | Number |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 241 | Database queries/searches |  |

38. Enter the number of views to each entire host to which the state library agency subscribes. A view is defined as the number of full-text articles/pages, abstracts, citations, and text only, text/graphics viewed. These figures may be available from the database company (EBSCO, Gale, etc.).

|  | Number |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 242 | Items examined using electronic subscription services | N |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part N. Electronic Services and Information (d)
Data not collected for questions 35 to 40 for FY 2003.
39. Enter the number of electronic full-text titles that the state library agency subscribes to and offers to the public, computed one time annually. Include in this count full-text titles available through database subscription service (e.g., EBSCO, Gale, Wilson, etc.).

|  |  | Number |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 243 | Electronic full-text serial titles available by subscription |  |
| 244 | Electronic full-text other titles available by subscription (including book <br> titles) |  |

40. Enter the number of electronic full-text titles that the state library agency owns and offers to the public, computed one time annually. Report the total number of electronic serial and other titles owned by the state library agency. Include in this count the number of electronic books purchased from vendors such as Ingram, EBSCO and Net Library. Titles available through subscription should be counted in item 243 or item 244 . Include digitized files or titles (such as historical documents preserved by the StLA or the state, runs of digitized state documents) that the StLA digitized or has acquired.

|  |  | Number |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 245 | Electronic full-text titles owned (include serial and other titles) |  |

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

## Part O. Public Policy Issues

41. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

|  |  | Amount |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 246 | Readiness for school (Include expenditures <br> for pre-Kindergarten learning only) |  |
| 247 | Adult literacy and family literacy (Do not include <br> expenditures for "Readiness for School" reported in item <br> 246) |  |

42. Does your StLA monitor or track the following? Specify Yes or No for each item.

248 _ Yes _ No Developments in interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions

249 $\qquad$ Yes _ No

Progress in library partnerships with business/community organizations or other entities

# Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions) 

## FY 2003 StLA Survey <br> Instructions

A State Library Agency (StLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as StLA.

Table of Contents
(Click the link to get corresponding help for the sub title)

- General Instructions
- Part A-State Library Agency Identification
- Part B-Governance
- Part C-Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book
- Part D-Services to Libraries and Systems
- Part E-Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups
- Part F-Collections
- Part G-Library Service Transactions
- Part H—Library Development Transactions
- Part I-Staff
- Part J—Revenue
- Part K-Expenditures
- Part L—LSTA State Program Expenditures
- Part M—Allied Operations Expenditures
- Part N-Electronic Services and Information
- Part O—Public Policy Issues


## GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.
2. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any) following the question in the survey instructions.
3. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 2003, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part I are requested as of October 1, 2003.
4. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the StLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA.
5. For data items requiring numerical answers, please respond as follows:

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

(a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;
(b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or
(c) - 1 if your StLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

## SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

## Part A. State Library Agency Identification Item

StLA name. Enter the full official name of the StLA.
Physical Location Address

Enter the address of the physical location of the StLA. Include the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip +4 .

Mailing Address
Enter the mailing address of the StLA. Include the street address or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip +4 .

Web address. Enter the Web address of the StLA. The Web address is the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the World Wide Web home page of the StLA.

Chief Officer of StLA

Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the chief officer of the StLA. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.

Survey Respondent
Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the respondent to this survey. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.

Reporting Period
Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and ending dates for State fiscal year 2003, which is the period for which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part I data). Enter the month and day in two digits each, and the year in four digits. For example: June 30, 2003 would be entered as 06/30/2003.

## Part B. Governance

Specify the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2003.
(This item is reserved for future use.)
Branch of government. Specify the branch of government in which the StLA is located.

Type of executive branch agency. If the StLA is located in the executive branch, specify the appropriate information for your agency under independent agency or part of a larger agency.

# Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions) 

030 Specify. If the StLA is part of a larger agency that is not listed in item 029, enter the name of the agency in this item.
(These items are reserved for future use.)

## Part C. Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference-Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA is combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not report a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

Note: An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having:
(a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the StLA's overall mission statement;
(b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission;
(c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the StLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer;
(d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

Note: Do not report the following as allied operations: a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, a law library, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3) for historical and other research. It usually includes records of antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be found readily.

Primary State legislative research organization. This operation conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State legislature and their staff.

Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished from specialized reference service which a state library agency may provide to government and other users by responding to reference questions from legislative personnel, providing information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services and subject divisions of the Library.

State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects, preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural history.

State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.

Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter Yes for this item.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

3. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.
Specify. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.

State resource center or State reference/information service center. This is an operation outside the StLA, administered by a local public library or academic library, which provides library materials and information services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. It is administratively separate from the StLA but receives grant or contract funds from the StLA for providing services.

Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.

State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

## Part D. Services To Libraries and Systems

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to different types of libraries or systems. Specify Directly, Contract, or Not Provided for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Note: Under "Systems" include only autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems. Includes public library systems that are not under the same administration. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

Type of Library
Academic Library. A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

Public Library. A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

School Library Media Center. A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

Special Library. A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

System. A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

Services to Libraries and Systems
Accreditation of libraries. The StLA may endorse or approve officially libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

049 Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.

Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.

Certification of librarians. The StLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.

Collection of library statistics. Every StLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the FederalState Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data. Many StLAs collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some StLAs assist in the collection of academic library statistics for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). A few StLAs collect statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.

Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.

Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.

Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.

Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems(federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.

Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the StLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for StLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.

Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: the PLA planning and role-setting process for public libraries, the TELL IT! evaluation process.

Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.

# Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions) 

060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.

Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.

Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.

State standards/guidelines. The StLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSTA grants.

Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).

Summer reading program support. A particular kind of Statewide public relations and library promotion campaign designed to encourage reading by children between school years. The usual purpose of such programs is to maintain or improve the reading skills of children between school years.

067 Union list development. A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans). The state library agency reviews and approves technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for universal service discounts (also known as E-rate discounts) under the Universal Service Program, established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.
(These items are reserved for future use.)

## Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6a. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets), regardless of whom them serve. Do no report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets, regardless of whom them serve, and regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Do not report data for non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.
7. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA outlets, by type of outlet, regardless of whom they serve. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

Note: An StLA outlet has regular hours of service in which StLA staff are present to serve its users. The staff and all service costs are paid by the StLA as part of its regular operation. A loan of books or total collections (whether permanent or short-term) to another agency, library, or school does not constitute an StLA outlet inasmuch as it is not administered and staffed by the StLA.

Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An StLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet. When two or more outlets are considered main or central outlets, one outlet should be designated as the central outlet and the others should be designated as "other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)".

083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.
Total hours/week (all StLA outlets, regardless of whom they serve). Sum of hours open during a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets), regardless of whom them serve. Do no report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

Enter in the spaces provided the total hours that the main or central StLA outlet is open in a typical week to serve the general public or state government employees, by the specified categories. Only one outlet may be designated as the main or central outlet.

Note: Main or central outlet, is defined in the instructions to question 7. Report public service hours for the main or central StLA outlet, regardless of whether the outlet is open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service hours if the outlet only serves blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours if the outlet only serves residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless the outlet is administered and staffed by the StLA. Do not report data for a non-StLA outlet, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such an outlet.

Total hours/week (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for the main or central outlet.

Saturday and Sunday (main or central outlet). Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for the main or central outlet.
(These items are reserved for future use.)

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

8. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7.
9. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report collections for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.
Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.

Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.

State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.

General public. Report all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

## Part F. Collections

Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms) (exclude collections of braille books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals(magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

11. Enter Yes or No for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the StLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.

Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).

State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.

Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter Yes or No to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the StLA is a regional or selective depository

Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.
Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

## Part G. Library Service Transactions

12. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report library service transactions for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude in-house use resulting from counting items in the collection as they are reshelved after use and without any formal tracking system. Exclude items checked out to another library.

Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery
Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the StLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.

Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the StLA from another library or obtained by the StLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.

Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer-assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 6a.)

Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 6a.

## Part H. Library Development Transactions

3. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of library development transactions of the StLA.

## LSTA and State Grants

Grants monitored. Report the total annual number of LSTA and State grants monitored by the StLA. Count all grants monitored during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.

On-site monitoring visits. Report the total annual number of visits made to monitor LSTA and State grant sites. Count site visits for all grants administered during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.

Continuing Education Programs

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

117 Number of events. Report the total number of continuing education events (workshops, training sessions, etc.) which (1) the StLA sponsored and itself presented and (2) another agency presented with the help of StLA funding and planning support. Do not count events for which the StLA is only a nominal sponsor. Do not count events for an allied operation.

Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117.

## Part I. Staff

14. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA staff in FTEs (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2003, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTEs (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40. Report staff based on the StLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

Type of Position
(a) Librarians with ALA-MLS. Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.
(b) Other professionals. These are professionals other than ALA-MLS librarians employed by the StLA, such as archivists, accountants, business managers, public relations, and human resources staff.
(c) Other paid staff. This includes all other employees paid from the StLA budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff.
(d) Total staff. Sum of columns (a), (b), and (c) for each item.

Type of Service
Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the StLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the StLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.

Library Development
Note: Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSTA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries.)

Public library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries.
School library media center. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to school library media centers.

Academic library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to academic libraries.
Special library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to special libraries.
Other library development. Includes library development staff not reported in items 120-123.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

15. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA staff in FTEs (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and selected staff specialty. Report specified staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2003, and unfilled but budgeted positions. These staff should also be reported in question 14.

Note: See definitions of types of positions and FTEs in instructions to question 14. If an employee serves in more than one specialty, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of LSTA funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

132 b Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of State funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, and other activities involved in the management of funds provided by the State to libraries.
16. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA staff, by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 2003. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: See definitions of types of positions in instructions to question 14.

150a- Total staff. Enter total StLA by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1,

## Part J. Revenue

17. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether all public library funds from state sources are administered by the StLA.

Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries in state fiscal year 2003. If no state funds are reported in Part K in items 179(b) or 180(b), the answer should be No.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

18. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether any funds from state sources are administered by the StLA for the following types of libraries.

Note: Answer this question based on state funds distributed to libraries in state fiscal year 2003. If no state funds are reported in Part K in related items 179(b) to 183(b) or 185(b), the answer should be No.

Academic libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
School library media centers (definition is provided in question 5).
Special libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5).
19. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as revenue by the StLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023. EXCLUDE carryover. Include revenue for allied operations only if the revenue is part of the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries if the funds are administered by the StLA.

Note: Exclude carryover when reporting revenue. Carryover means funds carried forward from the previous year, sometimes called an "opening balance" or "fund balance".

Federal Revenue
LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs
Note: Report the funds drawn down from the federal government from the LSTA State Program during state fiscal year 2003. Do not report LSTA National Leadership Grants--report these grants in item 155 (Other Federal revenue).

Other Federal revenue. If the StLA received other federal revenue (e.g., National Endowment for the Humanities grants, National Historical Publications and Records Commission grants, LSCA Title II grants, LSTA National Leadership Grants, etc.), report that revenue in this item. If your state acts as the fiscal agent for a multi-state grant, report only the funds designated for your state.

Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal revenue is reported in item 155, specify its source in this item.
Total Federal revenue. Sum of items 154 and 155.
(These items are reserved for future use.)

## State Revenue

StLA operation. Report revenue received from the State to support operation and services of the StLA. Do not include revenue received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or revenue passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

State aid to libraries. Report revenue received from the State for distribution to libraries, systems, and agencies. Include funds derived from State sources (exclusive of Federal funds) and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the StLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency or to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the StLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency is under the State education agency; and federal funds.

Other State revenue. Report revenue received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.

# Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions) 

20. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures, by source of funds and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget. Include all funds distributed to libraries if the funds are administered by the StLA.

## Operating Expenditures for StLA and Allied Operations (items 173-178)

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for statewide services (item 190) conducted directly by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Exclude LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Do not include funds distributed to libraries; report them instead in items 179 to 186.

Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all StLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.

Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the StLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the StLA budget should be reported.

Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.
Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.

Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.
Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.
Financial Assistance to Libraries and Systems (items 179-186)
Note: Include LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Exclude LSTA expenditures for statewide services (190) conducted directly by the StLA and LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Include all funds distributed to libraries if the funds are administered by the StLA.
Total State revenue. Sum of items 167-169.
Other revenue. Include (1) any other revenue from public sources; (2) revenue received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) StLA-generated revenue, such as fines and fees for services.

Total revenues. Sum of items $157+170+171$.

## Part K. Expenditures

Individual public libraries. Financial assistance to individual public libraries for services to their population of legal service area. These are libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.

Public library systems. Financial assistance to public library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional public library systems, federations, cooperatives, or public libraries serving in a regional capacity which includes grants to headquarters of regional public library systems. Exclude construction aid.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

181 Other individual libraries. Financial assistance to other individual libraries for services to their population or constituency. These are libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers. Exclude grants to public libraries and to school library media centers. Report financial assistance to school library media centers in item 185. Exclude construction aid.
21. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds expended by the StLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Include expenditures for statewide services conducted directly by the StLA. Exclude sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186).
22. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192. And total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

Electronic networking/electronic access. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for establishing electronic linkages among or between libraries; electronically linking libraries with educational, social, or information services; assisting libraries in accessing information through electronic networks; encouraging libraries in different areas, and encouraging different types of libraries, to establish consortia and share resources; and paying costs for libraries to acquire or share computer systems and telecommunications technologies.

Services to persons having difficulty using a library. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library and to underserved urban and rural communities.

Services to children in poverty. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line, as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2)) applicable to a family of the size involved.

LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192). Report expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192.
Total LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193). Sum of items 194-197.
Note: Total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

## Part M. Allied Operations Expenditures

23. Enter in the spaces provided total expenditures from the StLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Operating Expenditures

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Total staff expenditures. Report StLA expenditures for salaries and wages and employee benefits for allied operations listed in Part C. Also see instructions for items 173-174 for guidance.

Other operating expenditures. Report all other operating expenditures for allied operations, if these expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Total operating expenditures. Sum of items $199+200$.
Capital outlay. Report StLA expenditures for capital outlay for the allied operations listed in Part C. See the description of capital outlay in the instructions for item 187.

Other expenditures. These are other expenditures for allied operations not reported in items 199-202. Exclude construction aid.

Total expenditures. Sum of items 201-203.
(This item is reserved for future use.)

## Part N. Electronic Services and Information (a)

Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA supports the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.

Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via micro-computers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e., dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.

Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

Database Development
Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.

Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

25. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate whether the StLA supports library access to the Internet in the specified ways.

Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.

Training or consulting for participation (items 210a and 210b):

210a Library staff (state and local). Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by library staff (state and local) and "training the trainer" activities.

210b State library customers or end-users. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness by actual or potential state library customers or end-users.

211 Subsidy for participation. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other StLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.

Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.

213 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.

214 Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.
26. What is your StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection? Select one of the following:

215 56K (bits per second)
T1 (1.5 million bits per second)
T3 (45 million bits per second)
Other speed
Specify. If 'Other speed' is selected in item 215, specify the speed in this item.
(These items are reserved for future use.)
27. Enter in the spaces provided the number of workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the public, by the specified categories. Include terminals used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.

Note: Report data only for all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Exclude data for: (a) a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/ information service center under contract with the StLA; (b) outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress; (c) outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions; (d) outlets that only serve state government employees; and (e) non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

220a Number of library-owned public-access graphical workstations that connect to the Internet for a dedicated purpose (e.g., to access an OPAC or specific database, or to train the public) or multiple purposes. (For this count, the term "library-owned" includes computers leased by the state library agency.)

220 b Number of all other public access Internet workstations in the library. (Report non-library computers placed in the library by other agencies or groups. Report non-graphical workstations.)
28. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA receives and responds to reference questions through the Internet.

221 Reference questions. Include reference questions received through the Internet, including e-mail and Webbased reference forms.

## Part N. Electronic Services and Information (b)

29. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.

222 On-line databases. On-line databases include indexing and abstracting, encyclopedias, dictionaries, statistical compilations, etc.
30. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of funds. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

223 Statewide database licensing. Statewide contracted rights for access to and use of database(s) by libraries that are parties to a licensing agreement.
31. Enter Yes or No for each item to indicate which user groups are covered by the statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 30.

Public libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
Academic libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
School library media centers (definition is provided in question 5).
Special libraries (definition is provided in question 5).
Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5 under "System").
Other state agencies
32. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether your statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 30 cover access for remote users.

230 Remote users. Authorized users having access to and use of licensed database(s) from sites outside of a library building.
33. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the bibliographic records or holdings of other libraries in the state, by the specified categories.

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

231 CD-ROM union catalog. A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs. The electronic indexes and bibliographic records can be accessed only by libraries with compatible hardware (computer, CD-ROM drives) and proprietary software.
(This item is reserved for future use.)

236 Other type of electronic access. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 234, enter Yes for this item.
34. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA is an applicant for the Universal Service Program (also known as the E-rate discount program).

Applicant for Universal Service Program. The Universal Service Program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996. To be considered an applicant, the StLA must have an FCC Form 470 and Form 471 on file with the FCC.

## Part N. Electronic Services and Information (c) (Data not collected for questions 35 to 40 for FY 2003)

35. Enter the number of visits to the state library agency via the Internet. A visit occurs when an external user connects to a networked state library agency resource for any length of time or any purpose (regardless of the number of pages or elements viewed). Examples of a networked library resource include a state library agency OPAC, leased online database, or a state library agency Web page. In the case of a user visit to a state library agency Web site, a user who looks at 16 pages and 54 graphic images registers one visit on the Web server.

Virtual visits to networked state library agency resources.
36. Enter the total count of the number of sessions (logins) initiated to all state library agency online databases. These figures may be available from the database company (EBSCO, Gale, etc.), and may also be available from the library network manager.

Database sessions.
37. Enter the total count of the number of searches conducted in the state library agency's online databases. Subsequent activities by the users (e.g., browsing, printing) are not considered part of the search process. These figures may be available from the database company (EBSCO, Gale, etc.).

241 Database queries/searches.
38. Enter the number of views to each entire host to which the state library agency subscribes. A view is defined as the number of full-text articles/pages, abstracts, citations, and text only, text/graphics viewed. These figures may be available from the database company (EBSCO, Gale, etc.).

## Appendix C—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Items examined using electronic subscription services.
39. Enter the number of electronic full-text titles that the state library agency subscribes to and offers to the public, computed one time annually. Include in this count full-text titles available through database subscription service (e.g., EBSCO, Gale, Wilson, etc.).
40. Enter the number of electronic full-text titles that the state library agency owns and offers to the public, computed one time annually. Report the total number of electronic serial and other titles owned by the state library agency. Include in this count the number of electronic books purchased from vendors such as Ingram, EBSCO and Net Library. Titles available through subscription should be counted in item 243 or item 244 . Include digitized files or titles (such as historical documents preserved by the StLA or the state, runs of digitized state documents) that the StLA digitized or has acquired.

Electronic full-text titles owned (include serial and other titles).

## Part O. Public Policy Issues

41. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas.
These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
Readiness for school. Pre-kindergarten learning that helps a child to enter kindergarten or first grade. Grants and contract purposes for "readiness for school" may include cooperative programs for children's learning between or among public libraries and day care centers, schools, and other education and cultural organizations, including summer reading programs, toddler programs, etc.

247 Adult literacy and family literacy.
Note: Adult literacy and family literacy are defined separately below, but report the total grants and contracts expenditures for "adult literacy" and "family literacy" as one sum.

Adult literacy. Any library or cooperative program with other agencies or literacy organizations that helps adults learn to develop or improve reading skills to function as learners, workers, consumers, and effective members of society.

Family literacy (exclude Readiness for School). Any library or cooperative program with other agencies or literacy organizations that provides integrated educational services for families, including adult education for parents to help them improve reading skills in conjunction with childhood education for their children. Exclude Readiness for School expenditures, which should only be reported in item 246.
42. Enter Yes or No to indicate whether the StLA monitors or tracks developments in interagency cooperation or progress in library partnerships with business.

Note: 1. The distinction is made between "developments in interagency cooperation" and "progress in library partnerships with business," recognizing new initiatives versus ongoing partnerships, and recognizing initiatives directed at government agencies and the arts versus initiatives directed at business and civic organizations.
2. "Monitoring" means the StLA maintains a list of libraries engaging in such cooperation and information about the participating organization and the purpose of the cooperation to the extent feasible.

## Appendix C-Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

248 Developments in interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions. Any activity or program that a library, or group of libraries, sponsors with the assistance of, or in cooperation with, another government agency or cultural institution. The agency may be a local, county, state or federal agency. The cultural institution may include museums or other cultural organizations funded by tax dollars. The library does not need to be the initiator of such cooperation.

249 Progress in library partnerships with business/community organizations or other entities. Any activity or program that a library, or group of libraries, sponsors with the support or participation of business and community organizations. Civic associations and non-profit cultural organizations, or associations that are not government agencies, should be considered community organizations. Civic associations may include parent-teacher associations, unions and similar organizations. Non-profit cultural organizations may include historical societies, archives or similar organizations.

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

See appendix $A$ for a description of the variables below. Imputation flags are represented as $F_{\text {_ }}$, where "_ " is replaced by the data item number. Example: F077A is the flag for data item 077A (TOTHRS). The flag definitions are as follows:

R-Reported
E-Reported and adjusted by Census and NCES based on edit follow-up
Z-Missing value imputed as zero because FY 2002 value was zero
G-Missing value imputed through growth rate applied to FY 2002 value
S—Missing value imputed through regression model on FY 2003 data
T-Missing total value imputed by summing the details
B-Blank field (reserved for future use)

| Flag for TOTHRS |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F077A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for TOTHRSCE |  |  |  |  |
| F077B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| F078 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| Fl ag for SATSUNCE |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F079 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| Fl ag for MAI NOUT |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F082 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumil at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| F083 | Flag for OTHEROUT |  |  | Cumul ative Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency |  |
| E | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| R | 50 | 98. 04 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| Fl ag for BKMDBI LE |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F084 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative <br> Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| Fl ag for TOTALOUT |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F085 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 | $\text { 1. } 96$ | $1$ | $\text { 1. } 96$ |
| R | 50 | $\text { 98. } 04$ | 51 | $\text { 100. } 00$ |
| Fl ag for BPHOUTA |  |  |  |  |
| F086A | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F086B | FI ag for BPHOUTB |  |  | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency |  |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| FI ag for BPHOUTC |  |  |  |  |
| F086C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| FIag for BPHOUTD |  |  |  |  |
| F086D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Fl ag for COROUTA |  |  |  |  |
| F087A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| FI ag for COROUTB |  |  |  |  |
| F087B | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for COROUTC |  |  |  |  |
| F087C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| FI ag for COROUTD |  |  |  |  |
| F087D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for OTSTOUTA |  |  |  |  |
| F088A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for OTSTOUTB |  |  |  |  |
| F088B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 5 | 98. 96 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for OTSTOUTC |  |  |  |  |
| F088C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 98. 96 | ${ }^{1} 1$ | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for OTSTOUTD |  |  |  |  |
| F088D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 96 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F089A | Fl ag for GVEMDUTA |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for GVEMDUTB |  |  |  |  |
| F089B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for GVEMOUTC |  |  |  |  |
| F089C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for GVEMDUTD |  |  |  |  |
| F089D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 2 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for GPOUTA |  |  |  |  |
| F090A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Fl ag for GPOUTB |  |  |  |  |
| F090B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3.92 96.08 | 52 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for GPOUTC |  |  |  |  |
| F090C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Percent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for GPOUTD |  |  |  |  |
| F090D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3.92 96.08 | 2 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 3.92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for BKSERVOL |  |  |  |  |
| F091 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 50 | 1.96 98.04 | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for AUDI O |  |  |  |  |
| F092 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumpl at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 50 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.96 \\ 98.04 \end{array}$ | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| FI ag for VI DEO |  |  |  |  |
| F094 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 52 | 3.92 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F095 | Frequency | FIag for SUBSCRI P |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for GOVDOC |  |  |  |  |
| F096 | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 51 | 1. 96 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for Cl RC |  |  |  |  |
| F110 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E G R | 1 1 49 | $\begin{array}{r} 1.96 \\ 1.96 \\ 96.08 \end{array}$ | 1 2 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for PRONTO |  |  |  |  |
| F111 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Flag for RECFROM |  |  |  |  |
| F112 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 | 1 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for REFTRANS |  |  |  |  |
| F113 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| FI ag for LI BVI STS |  |  |  |  |
| F114 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E G R | 1 6 44 | 1.96 11.76 86.27 | 1 7 51 | 1.96 13.73 100.00 |
| Fl ag for GRANTMDN |  |  |  |  |
| F115 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| FI ag for ONSI TMDN |  |  |  |  |
| F116 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for EVENTS |  |  |  |  |
| F117 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for ATEVENTS |  |  |  |  |
| F118 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| Flag for ADMSERVA |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F119A | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| E | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| R | 50 | 98. 04 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| F119B | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| R | 50 | 98. 04 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| F119C | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at ive Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| R | 49 | 96. 08 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| F119D | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| R | 49 | 96. 08 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| F120A | Flag for LDPUBA |  |  | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency |  |
| E | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| R | 50 | 98. 04 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| Flag for LDPUBB |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F120B | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| R | 50 | 98. 04 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| Flag for LDPUBC |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F120C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3.92 96.08 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |


| Flag for LDPUBD |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F120D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 53 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for LDSCHA |  |  |  |  |
| F121A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for LDSCHB |  |  |  |  |
| F121B | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File



## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File



## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| Flag for LSPUBSVD |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F126D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 4 47 | 7.84 92.16 | 54 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 7. } 84 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for LSTECSVA |  |  |  |  |
| F127A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | 5.88 100.00 |
| Flag for LSTECSVB |  |  |  |  |
| F127B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 | $5_{1}^{1}$ | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for LSTECSVC |  |  |  |  |
| F127C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| E | 45 | 11.76 88.24 | 6 51 | 11.76 100.00 |
| Flag for LSTECSVD |  |  |  |  |
| F127D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 5 46 | 9. 80 90 | 5 51 | 9.80 100.00 |
| Flag for LSOTHLSA |  |  |  |  |
| F128A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 98.04 | 1 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for LSOTHLSB |  |  |  |  |
| F128B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 52 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for LSOTHLSC |  |  |  |  |
| F128C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 3.92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for LSOTHLSD |  |  |  |  |
| F128D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 3 48 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 5. } 88 \\ 94.12 \end{array}$ | 53 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTALLSA |  |  |  |  |
| F129A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 5 46 | 9.80 90.20 | 5 51 | 9.80 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File



## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F131D | Flag for TOTSTAFD |  |  | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ati ve Fr equency |  |
| E | 6 45 | 11.76 88.24 | 51 | 11.76 100.00 |
| Flag for LSTASEA |  |  |  |  |
| F132AA | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for LSTASEB |  |  |  |  |
| F132AB | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| E | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 50 \end{array}$ | 1.96 98.04 | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 51 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1.96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for LSTASEC |  |  |  |  |
| F132AC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for LSTASED |  |  |  |  |
| F132AD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 | 51 | 1. 96 100.00 |
| Flag for STAI DSEA |  |  |  |  |
| F132BA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for STAI DSEB |  |  |  |  |
| F132BB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | $5{ }^{1}$ | 1.96 98.04 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for STAI DSEC |  |  |  |  |
| F132BC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Flag for STAI DSED |  |  |  |  |
| F132BD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for AENDSEA |  |  |  |  |
| F133A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for AENDSEB |  |  |  |  |
| F133B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F133C | Flag for AENDSEC |  |  | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency |  |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for AENDSED |  |  |  |  |
| F133D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for BPHSEA |  |  |  |  |
| F134A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 98. 96 | 1 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for BPHSEB |  |  |  |  |
| F134B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for BPHSEC |  |  |  |  |
| F134C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for BPHSED |  |  |  |  |
| F134D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 2 49 | 3.92 96.08 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for CYASEA |  |  |  |  |
| F135A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for CYASEB |  |  |  |  |
| F135B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Flag for CYASEC |  |  |  |  |
| F135C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for CYASED |  |  |  |  |
| F135D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| FI ag for I LSSEA |  |  |  |  |
| F136A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| R | 50 | 98. 04 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| Flag for I LSSEB |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F136B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for I LSSEC |  |  |  |  |
| F136C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for I LSSED |  |  |  |  |
| F136D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96.04 | 1 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for LBSTASEA |  |  |  |  |
| F137A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1.96 98.04 | 51 | 1. 96 100.00 |
| Flag for LBSTASEB |  |  |  |  |
| F137B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ati ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for LBSTASEC |  |  |  |  |
| F137C | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for LBSTASED |  |  |  |  |
| F137D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1.96 98.04 | ${ }_{51}^{1}$ | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for LI TPRSEA |  |  |  |  |
| F138A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for LI TPRSEB |  |  |  |  |
| F138B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ati ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for LI TPRSEC |  |  |  |  |
| F138C | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for LI TPRSED |  |  |  |  |
| F138D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F139A | Flag for MARKCOMA |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for MARKCOMB |  |  |  |  |
| F139B | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Flag for MARKCOMC |  |  |  |  |
| F139C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for MARKCOMD |  |  |  |  |
| F139D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTMNFTA |  |  |  |  |
| F150AA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 1 50 | 1.96 98 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTMNFTB |  |  |  |  |
| F150AB | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96.04 | 1 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTMNFTC |  |  |  |  |
| F150AC | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 52 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTMNFTD |  |  |  |  |
| F150AD | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | - 3 | 5.88 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTMNPTA |  |  |  |  |
| F150BA | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTMNPTB |  |  |  |  |
| F150BB | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTMNPTC |  |  |  |  |
| F150BC | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| E | 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 2 51 | 3.92 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F150BD | Flag for TOTM ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | 3. 92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTWWFTA |  |  |  |  |
| F151AA | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 53 | 5.88 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTWWFTB |  |  |  |  |
| F151AB | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTWFFTC |  |  |  |  |
| F151AC | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 2 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTWFFTD |  |  |  |  |
| F151AD | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 4 47 | 7. 92.16 | 4 51 | 7.84 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTWPPTA |  |  |  |  |
| F151BA | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | $5{ }^{2}$ | 3. 92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTWPTB |  |  |  |  |
| F151BB | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| E | 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | 3. 92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTWPTC |  |  |  |  |
| F151BC | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | $5{ }^{2}$ | 3. 92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTWPPTD |  |  |  |  |
| F151BD | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 96.08 \end{array}$ | ${ }^{2} 1$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Fl ag for LSTAI NC |  |  |  |  |
| F154 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| Flag for FIOTH |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F155 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 51 | 1. 98.04 | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTAL_FI |  |  |  |  |
| F157 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 2 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for SISTLAOP |  |  |  |  |
| F167 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 4 4 | 7.84 92.16 | 4 51 | 7.84 100.00 |
| Flag for SIAI DLI B |  |  |  |  |
| F168 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1.96 98.04 | 1 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| FI ag for SI OTHER |  |  |  |  |
| F169 | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | 5.88 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTAL_SI |  |  |  |  |
| F170 | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 5 46 | 9.80 90.20 | 55 | $\begin{array}{r} 9.80 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Fl ag for OTHI NCM |  |  |  |  |
| F171 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 4 47 | 7.84 92.16 | 4 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 7. } 84 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Fl ag for TOTI NCM |  |  |  |  |
| F172 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 6 6 | 11.76 88.24 | 6 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 11.76 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for OEXPSALA |  |  |  |  |
| F173A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for OEXPSALB |  |  |  |  |
| F173B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 4 47 | 7.84 92.16 | 4 51 | 7.84 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F173C | FIag for OEXPSALC |  |  | Cumul ative Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency |  |
| E | 51 | 1. 98.04 | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for OEXPSALD |  |  |  |  |
| F173D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | 5.88 100.00 |
| Flag for OEXPBENA |  |  |  |  |
| F174A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for OEXPBENB |  |  |  |  |
| F174B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 2 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for OEXPBENC |  |  |  |  |
| F174C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 | 1 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for OEXPBEND |  |  |  |  |
| F174D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 1 50 | 1.96 98.04 | 1 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTOXSTA |  |  |  |  |
| F175A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTOXSTB |  |  |  |  |
| F175B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 4 47 | 7.84 92.16 | 4 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 7. } 84 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTOXSTC |  |  |  |  |
| F175C | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 51 | 1. 96 98.04 | 1 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTOXSTD |  |  |  |  |
| F175D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 53 | 5.88 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F176A | FIag for OEXPCOLA |  |  | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency |  |
| E | 51 | 1. 98.04 | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for OEXPCOLB |  |  |  |  |
| F176B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 52 | 3.92 100.00 |
| FIag for OEXPCOLC |  |  |  |  |
| F176C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 | $5_{1}^{1}$ | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for OEXPCOLD |  |  |  |  |
| F176D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | 5.88 100.00 |
| Flag for OEXPOTHA |  |  |  |  |
| F177A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for OEXPOTHB |  |  |  |  |
| F177B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 4 47 | 7. 84 92.16 | 4 51 | 7.84 100.00 |
| Flag for OEXPOTHC |  |  |  |  |
| F177C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 52 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for OEXPOTHD |  |  |  |  |
| F177D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 5 46 | $\begin{array}{r} 9.80 \\ 90.20 \end{array}$ | 55 | $\begin{array}{r} 9.80 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| FIag for TOTOPEXA |  |  |  |  |
| F178A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 96.08 \end{array}$ | 52 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTOPEXB |  |  |  |  |
| F178B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 4 47 | 7.84 92 | 4 51 | 7.84 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F178C | Flag for TOTOPEXC |  |  | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ati ve Frequency |  |
| E | 2 49 | $\begin{array}{r} 3.92 \\ 96.08 \end{array}$ | 51 | 3. 92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTOPEXD |  |  |  |  |
| F178D | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 5 46 | 9.80 90.20 | 5 51 | 9.80 100.00 |
| Flag for Al DI PLA |  |  |  |  |
| F179A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 4 4 | 7. 84 92.16 | 4 51 | 7.84 100.00 |
| Flag for Al DI PLB |  |  |  |  |
| F179B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | 5.88 100.00 |
| Flag for Al DI PLC |  |  |  |  |
| F179C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for Al DI PLD |  |  |  |  |
| F179D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 5 46 | 9. 90 | 55 | $\begin{array}{r} 9.80 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for Al DPLSA |  |  |  |  |
| F180A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 49 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3.92 \\ 96.08 \end{array}$ | 52 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for Al DPLSB |  |  |  |  |
| F180B | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ati ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for Al DPLSC |  |  |  |  |
| F180C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for Al DPLSD |  |  |  |  |
| F180D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 3 48 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 94.12 \end{array}$ | 3 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| FI ag for Al DOL LA |  |  |  |  |
| F181A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File



## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F183D | Flag for Al DSALD |  |  | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency |  |
| E | 4 47 | 7. 84 92.16 | 54 | 7.84 100.00 |
| Flag for Al DLCA |  |  |  |  |
| F184A | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for Al DLCB |  |  |  |  |
| F184B | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 1 50 | 1.96 98.04 | 51 | 1. 96 100.00 |
| Flag for AI DLCC |  |  |  |  |
| F184C | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for Al DLCD |  |  |  |  |
| F184D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 | 1 51 | 1. 96 100.00 |
| Flag for Al DOTHA |  |  |  |  |
| F185A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at ive Percent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for Al DOTHB |  |  |  |  |
| F185B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for Al DOTHC |  |  |  |  |
| F185C | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for Al DOTHD |  |  |  |  |
| F185D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 2 49 | 3. 92 96.08 | 51 | 3.92 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTAI DA |  |  |  |  |
| F186A | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E} \\ & \mathrm{R} \end{aligned}$ | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTAI DB |  |  |  |  |
| F186B | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 53 | 5.88 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File



## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| F189A | Flag for TOTEXPA |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 53 | 5.88 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTEXPB |  |  |  |  |
| F189B | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 7 44 | 13.73 86.27 | 7 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 13.73 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTEXPC |  |  |  |  |
| F189C | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 49 | 3. 92 | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 3. } 92 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTEXPD |  |  |  |  |
| F189D | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| E | 8 43 | 15. 69 84.31 | 58 | 15.69 100.00 |
| Flag for SWEXPT |  |  |  |  |
| F190 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 98.04 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for GREXPT |  |  |  |  |
| F191 | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| E | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 3 51 | 5.88 100.00 |
| FI ag for ADMEXPT |  |  |  |  |
| F192 | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for TOTEXPT |  |  |  |  |
| F193 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | $4{ }_{4}^{4}$ | 7. 84 92.16 | 4 51 | 7.84 100.00 |
| Fl ag for NETACXU |  |  |  |  |
| F194 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| E | 4 47 | 7.84 92.16 | 4 51 | 7.84 100.00 |
| Flag for SERDI FXU |  |  |  |  |
| F195 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1.96 98.04 | 1 51 | 1.96 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File

| Flag for SERPOVXU |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F196 | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 51 | 1.96 98.04 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for ADMEXPU |  |  |  |  |
| F197 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Fl ag for TOTEXPU |  |  |  |  |
| F198 | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 47 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.84 \\ 92.16 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 51 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 7. } 84 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| FI ag for ALLOPSTF |  |  |  |  |
| F199 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 50 | 1. 98.04 | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for ALLOPOTH |  |  |  |  |
| F200 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 50 \end{array}$ | 1.96 98.04 | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 51 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for TOTOX_AO |  |  |  |  |
| F201 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 | 1 51 | 1. 96 100.00 |
| Flag for ALLOPCAP |  |  |  |  |
| F202 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| R | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Flag for OTHEXPAO |  |  |  |  |
| F203 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1. 96 98.04 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |
| Flag for TOTEXPAO |  |  |  |  |
| F204 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1.96 98.04 | 1 51 | $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1. } 96 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |
| Flag for PAG W-LO |  |  |  |  |
| F220A | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| E | 1 50 | 1.96 98.04 | 51 | 1.96 100.00 |

## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File



## Appendix D—Imputation Flag Frequencies on State Library Agencies Data File



## Appendix E-Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

## Frequencies of Cat egorical Variabl es:

Fiscal year starting date

| FYSTART | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $04 / 01 / 2002$ | 1 | 1.96 | 1 | 1.96 |
| $07 / 01 / 2002$ | 46 | 90.20 | 47 | 92.16 |
| $09 / 01 / 2002$ | 1 | 1.96 | 48 | 94.12 |
| $10 / 01 / 2002$ | 3 | 5.88 | 51 | 100.00 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Fi scal year endi ng date |  |  |  |


| FYEND | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $03 / 31 / 2003$ | -06 | 1 | 1.96 | 1 |
| $06 / 30 / 2003$ | 46 | 90.20 | 47 | 1.96 |
| $08 / 31 / 2003$ | 1 | 1.96 | 48 | 94.16 |
| $09 / 30 / 2003$ | 3 | 5.88 | 51 | 100.00 |

Location in state government

| BRANCH | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E | 49 | 96. 08 | 49 | 96. 08 |
| L | 2 | 3. 92 | 51 | 100. 00 |

I ndependent agency in the Executive branch reporting to:

| 1 NDAGY | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | 12 | 23. 53 | 12 | 23. 53 |
| G | 4 | 7. 84 | 16 | 31. 37 |
| P | 35 | 68.63 | 51 | 100.00 |

G-Gover nor
B-Boar d/ commi ssi on
P -Ski pped item (if no response was necessary)

Boar d/ commi ssi on appoi nted by gover nor


Board/commi ssi on appoi nted by other of ficial

|  |  | Prequency | Percent | Cuml ative <br> Frequency |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| APPBYOTH | Cumul at i ve |  |  |  |
| Per cent |  |  |  |  |

Part of I arger agency in Executive branch:

| LARGERAG | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| E | 14 | 27. 45 | 18 | 35. 29 |
| 0 | 10 | 19. 61 | 28 | 54. 90 |
| P | 18 | 35. 29 | 46 | 90. 20 |
| S | 5 | 9. 80 | 51 | 100. 00 |

E-Department of education
C-Department of cultural resources
S-Department of state
O-Ot her agency
P-skipped item(if no response was necessary)

# Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File 

NOTE: Al I variables on this page have these possi ble val ues: YYes

St ate archi ves are conbi ned with St LA

| STARCH V | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 41 | 80. 39 | 41 | 80. 39 |
| Y | 10 | 19. 61 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Primary state legis research org - allied operation

| STLEGREF | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 47 | 92. 16 | 47 | 92. 16 |
| Y | 4 | 7. 84 | 51 | 100. 00 |

State hi story museumfart gallery - allied operation

| STHSTMUS | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $N$ | 48 | 94.12 | 48 | 94. 12 |
| Y | 3 | 5. 88 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St ate records management service - allied operation

| STRECMNG | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 41 | 80. 39 | 41 | 80. 39 |
| Y | 10 | 19. 61 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| OTHALLOP | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 47 | 92. 16 | 47 | 92. 16 |
| Y | 4 | 7. 84 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St LA contracts with local public or academic library

| STLACONT | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cuml at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 37 | 72. 55 | 37 | 72. 55 |
| Y | 14 | 27.45 | 51 | 100.00 |

St LA hosts/ provides funding to State Center for the Book

| STLAHOST | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 24 | 47. 06 | 24 | 47. 06 |
| Y | 27 | 52. 94 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: All variables on this page have these possible val ues:
D-Directly
$\mathrm{N}-$ Not provi ded
Accreditation of Iibraries - Public

|  |  | Cumul ative | Cumul ative ve |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACCRLI BA | Frequency | Percent | Frequency | Per cent |


| ACCRLI BB | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| Accreditation of Ii braries - School |  |  |  |  |
| ACCRLI BC | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| N | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| Accreditation of Ii braries - Special |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACCRLI BD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| N | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |


| ACCRLI BE | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 6 | 11. 76 | 6 | 11. 76 |
| N | 45 | 88. 24 | 51 | 100. 00 |


|  |  | Prequency | Percent | Cuml at i ve <br> Frequency |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LSTASVA | Cumil at ive |  |  |  |
| Per cent |  |  |  |  |


| LSTASVB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 39 | 76. 47 | 39 | 76. 47 |
| N | 12 | 23. 53 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| LSTASVC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ati ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 38 | 74. 51 | 38 | 74. 51 |
| N | 13 | 25. 49 | 51 | 100. 00 |



| LSTASVE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 34 | 66. 67 | 34 | 66. 67 |
| N | 17 | 33. 33 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: All variables on this page have these possible val ues:
D-Directly
C-Gontract
N - Not provi ded

| Admi ni stration of State aid - Public |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| STAI DSVA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| D | 40 | 78. 43 | 40 | 78. 43 |
| N | 11 | 21. 57 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| STAI DSVB | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| N | 47 | 92. 16 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Admini stration of State aid - School

| STAI DSVC | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 3 48 | 5. 98.12 | 53 | 5.88 100.00 |

Admi ni stration of State aid - Special

| STAl DSVD | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 6 | 11.76 | - | -0 |

Admini stration of State aid - Systens

| STAI DSVE | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 26 | 50.98 | 26 | 50. 98 |
| N | 25 | 49. 02 | 51 | 100.00 |

Certification of librarians - Public

|  |  | Cumul ative | Cumul at i ve |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CERTLI BA | Frequency | Percent | Frequency | Per cent |

Certification of librarians - Academic

| CERTLI BB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 5 | 9. 80 | 5 | 9. 80 |
| N | 46 | 90. 20 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Certification of librarians - School

| CERTLI BC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| N | 47 | 92. 16 | 51 | 100.00 |

Certification of Iibrarians - Special

| CERTLI BD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| N | 47 | 92. 16 | 51 | 100.00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: All variables on this page have these possible val ues:
D-Di rect I y
C-Contract
N -Not provi ded
Certification of librarians - Systems

| CERTLI BE | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 7 | 13. 73 | 7 | 13. 73 |
| N | 44 | 86. 27 | 51 | 100.00 |

Collection of Iibrary statistics - Public


Collection of library statistics - Academic

| COLLBSTB | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 16 | 31. 37 | 18 | 35. 29 |
| N | 33 | 64. 71 | 51 | 100.00 |

Collection of Iibrary statistics - School

| COLLBSTC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumbl at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 11 | 21. 57 | 12 | 23. 53 |
| N | 39 | 76. 47 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| COLLBSTD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 13 | 25. 49 | 13 | 25. 49 |
| N | 38 | 74. 51 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| COLLBSTE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 26 | 50. 98 | 26 | 50. 98 |
| N | 25 | 49. 02 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| Consulting services - Public |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CNSLTSVA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumbl at i ve Percent |
| D | 50 1 | 98.04 1.96 | 50 51 | 98.04 100.00 |


| Consulting servi ces - Academic |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CNSLTSVB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| D | 32 | 62.75 37.25 | 32 51 | 62.75 100.00 |


| Consulting servi ces - School |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CNSLTSVC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| D | 29 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 56. } 86 \\ & 43.14 \end{aligned}$ | 29 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 56.86 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |

## Appendix E-Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: All variables on this page have these possi ble val ues:
D-Directly
$\mathrm{N}-$ Not provi ded

| Consulting services - Special |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CNSLTSVD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| D | 34 | 66. 67 | 34 | 66. 67 |
| N | 17 | 33. 33 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| CNSLTSVE | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | $\begin{aligned} & 31 \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60.78 \\ & 39.22 \end{aligned}$ | 31 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 60.78 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |

Continuing education prograns - Publ ic


Continuing education prograns - Academic


Continuing education prograns - School

| CNTEDPRC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| D | 31 | 60. 78 | 35 | 68.63 |
| N | 16 | 31. 37 | 51 | 100.00 |

Continuing education prograns - Special

| CNTEDPRD | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Per cent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 5 | -1 | 9.80 | - |
| D | 31 | 60.78 | 5 | 9.80 |
| N | 15 | 29.41 | 36 | 70.59 |
|  |  |  | 51 | 100.00 |

Continuing education prograns - Systens

| CNTEDPRE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| D | 27 | 52. 94 | 31 | 60. 78 |
| N | 20 | 39. 22 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Cooper ative purchasing of Iibrary materials - Public

| COOPPURA | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 5 | 9. 80 | 5 | 9. 80 |
| D | 15 | 29. 41 | 20 | 39. 22 |
| N | 31 | 60.78 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Cooperative purchasing of library materials - Academic

| COOPPURB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| D | 10 | 19. 61 | 14 | 27. 45 |
| N | 37 | 72. 55 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: All variables on this page have these possi ble val ues:
D-Directly
$\mathrm{N}-$ Not provi ded
Cooperative purchasing of library materials - School

| COOPPURC | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 9 | 17. 65 | 11 | 21. 57 |
| N | 40 | 78. 43 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Cooperative purchasing of library materials - Special

| COOPPURD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7.84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| D | 8 | 15. 69 | 12 | 23. 53 |
| N | 39 | 76. 47 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Cooper ative purchasing of Iibrary materials - Systems

| COOPPURE | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 7 | 13. 73 | 10 | 19. 61 |
| N | 41 | 80. 39 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| I LLREFA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| D | 44 | 86. 27 | 48 | 94. 12 |
| N | 3 | 5. 88 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Interlibrary I oan referral services - Academic

| I LLREFB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 39 | 76. 47 | 41 | 80. 39 |
| N | 10 | 19. 61 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| I LLREFC | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 38 | 74. 51 | 41 | 80. 39 |
| N | 10 | 19. 61 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| I LLREFD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 40 | 78. 43 | 43 | 84. 31 |
| N | 8 | 15. 69 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| I LLREFE | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 27 | 52. 94 | 29 | 56. 86 |
| N | 22 | 43. 14 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: Al l variabl es on this page have these possible val ues:
D-Directly
$\mathrm{N}-$ Not provi ded
Li brary Iegislation preparation/review - Public

| LI BLEGA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 46 | 90. 20 | 47 | 92. 16 |
| N | 4 | 7. 84 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Li brary I egi slation preparation/revi ew - Academic

| LI BLEGB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D} \\ & \mathrm{~N} \end{aligned}$ | $20$ | $\begin{aligned} & 39.22 \\ & 60.78 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \\ & 51 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 39.22 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |

Li brary I egi slation preparation/review - School

| LI BLEGC | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ati ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 19 | 37. 25 | 20 | 39. 22 |
| N | 31 | 60. 78 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Li brary I egislation preparation/review - Special

| LI BLEGD | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 16 | 31. 37 | 16 | 31. 37 |
| N | 35 | 68.63 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Li brary I egislation preparation/review - Systens

| LI BLEGE | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 29 | 56. 86 | 30 | 58. 82 |
| N | 21 | 41. 18 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Li brary pl anni ng/ eval uation/research - Publ ic

| LI BPLANA | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive | Crequency |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | | Cumer at i ve |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

Li brary pl anning/eval uation/research - Academic

| LI BPLANB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 21 | 41. 18 | 22 | 43. 14 |
| N | 29 | 56. 86 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Li brary pl anni ng/ eval uation/ research - School

| LI BPLANC | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 22 | 43. 14 | 24 | 47. 06 |
| N | 27 | 52. 94 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Li brary pl anning/ eval uation/research - Speci al

| LI BPLAND | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 24 | 47. 06 | 25 | 49. 02 |
| N | 26 | 50.98 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: All variables on this page have these possible val ues:
D-Directly
C-Cont ract
N -Not provi ded
Li brary pl anning/ eval uation/research - Systens

| LI BPLANE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 29 | 56. 86 | 30 | 58. 82 |
| N | 21 | 41. 18 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Literacy programsupport - Public

| LI TPRSVA | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 6 | 11. 76 | 6 | 11. 76 |
| D | 33 | 64. 71 | 39 | 76. 47 |
| N | 12 | 23. 53 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| LI TPRSVB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 5 | 9. 80 | 6 | 11. 76 |
| N | 45 | 88. 24 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Literacy programsupport - School

| LI TPRSVC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 9 | 17. 65 | 11 | 21. 57 |
| N | 40 | 78. 43 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Literacy programsupport - Special

| LI TPRSVD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 7 | 13. 73 | 8 | 15. 69 |
| N | 43 | 84. 31 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Literacy programsupport - Systens

| LI TPRSVE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumel at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 15 | 29. 41 | 18 | 35. 29 |
| N | 33 | 64. 71 | 51 | 100. 00 |

OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) - Publ ic

| OCLCGACA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| D | 29 | 56. 86 | 33 | 64. 71 |
| N | 18 | 35. 29 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| OCLCGACB | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 18 | 35. 29 | 19 | 37. 25 |
| N | 32 | 62. 75 | 51 | 100.00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: All variables on this page have these possible val ues:
D-Di rectly
N -Not provi ded
OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) - School

| OCLCGACC | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 16 | 31.37 | 17 | 33. 33 |
| N | 34 | 66.67 | 51 | 100.00 |

OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) - Special

| OCLCGACD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Per cent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1.96 | - | 1 |
| D | 18 | 35.29 | 19 | 37.96 |
| N | 32 | 62.75 | 51 | 100.00 |

OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) - Systen»

| OCLCGACE | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 11 | 21. 57 | 14 | 27.45 |
| N | 37 | 72. 55 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Preservation/ conservation servi ces - Public

| PRESERVA | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 13 | 25. 49 | 16 | 31. 37 |
| N | 35 | 68. 63 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| PRESERVB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 11 | 21. 57 | 14 | 27. 45 |
| N | 37 | 72. 55 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Preservation/ conservation services - School

| PRESERVC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 8 | 15. 69 | 11 | 21. 57 |
| N | 40 | 78. 43 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Preservation/ conservation services - Speci al

| PRESERVD | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| D | 10 | 19. 61 | 14 | 27. 45 |
| N | 37 | 72. 55 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Preservation/ conservation services - Systens

| PRESERVE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 7 | 13. 73 | 9 | 17. 65 |
| N | 42 | 82. 35 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File



Ret rospective conversion of bi bliog records - Public

| RETROCVA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 9 | 17. 65 | 9 | 17. 65 |
| D | 11 | 21. 57 | 20 | 39. 22 |
| N | 31 | 60.78 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Ret rospective conversion of bi bliog records - Academic

| RETROCVB | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 5 | 9. 80 | 5 | 9. 80 |
| D | 5 | 9. 80 | 10 | 19. 61 |
| N | 41 | 80. 39 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| RETROCVC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at ive Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 4 | 7.84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| D | 4 | 7. 84 | 8 | 15. 69 |
| N | 43 | 84. 31 | 51 | 100.00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: Al l variabl es on this page have these possible val ues:
D-Directly
N -Not provided
Retrospective conversion of bi bliog records - Special

| RETROCVD | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 5 | 9. 80 | 5 | 9. 80 |
| D | 5 | 9. 80 | 10 | 19. 61 |
| N | 41 | 80.39 | 51 | 100.00 |

Ret rospective conversion of bi bliog records - Systens

| RETROCVE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumel at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 5 | 9. 80 | 5 | 9. 80 |
| D | 4 | 7. 84 | 9 | 17. 65 |
| N | 42 | 82. 35 | 51 | 100. 00 |
| State standards/gui del ines - Publ ic |  |  |  |  |
| STSTANDA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 41 | 80. 39 | 43 | 84. 31 |
| N | 8 | 15. 69 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| STSTANDB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 47 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.84 \\ 92.16 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4 \\ 51 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.84 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |

St ate standards/gui del i nes - School

| STSTANDC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 10 | 19. 61 | 10 | 19. 61 |
| N | 41 | 80. 39 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St at e standards/gui del i nes - Speci al

| STSTANDD | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 6 | 11.76 | 6 | 11.76 |
| N | 45 | 88.24 | 51 | 100.00 |


| STSTANDE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Per cent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | -0.92 | 2 | 3.92 |
| D | 17 | 33.33 | 19 | 37.25 |
| N | 32 | 62.75 | 51 | 100.00 |

St at ewi de pub rel ations/lib promotion campai gns - Public

| STW DPRA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 5 | 9. 80 | 5 | 9. 80 |
| D | 38 | 74. 51 | 43 | 84. 31 |
| N | 8 | 15. 69 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St atewi de pub rel ations/lib promtion campai gns - Academic

| STW DPRB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Per cent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1.96 | - | 1 |
| D | 22 | 43.14 | 23 | 1.96 |
| N | 28 | 54.90 | 51 | 100.100 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File



St at ewi de pub rel ations/lib promotion campai gns - Special

| STW DPRD | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 19 | 37. 25 | 20 | 39. 22 |
| N | 31 | 60.78 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Statewi de pub rel ations/lib promotion campai gns - Systens

| STW DPRE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumel at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| D | 22 | 43. 14 | 24 | 47. 06 |
| N | 27 | 52. 94 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Summer reading programsupport - Public

| SUMREADA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 40 | 78. 43 | 43 | 84. 31 |
| N | 8 | 15. 69 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| SUMREADB | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 51 | 100. 00 | 51 | 100.00 |

Summer readi ng programsupport - School

| SUMREADC | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 18 | 35. 29 | 19 | 37. 25 |
| N | 32 | 62. 75 | 51 | 100.00 |

Summer reading programsupport - Special

| SUMREADD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 5 | 9. 80 | 5 | 9. 80 |
| N | 46 | 90. 20 | 51 | 100. 00 |


| SUMREADE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 3 | 5. 88 | 3 | 5. 88 |
| D | 17 | 33. 33 | 20 | 39. 22 |
| N | 31 | 60. 78 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Uni on list devel opment - Public

| UNI ONDVA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumbl at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 9 | 17. 65 | 9 | 17. 65 |
| D | 25 | 49. 02 | 34 | 66. 67 |
| N | 17 | 33. 33 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File



Uni on Iist devel opment - Systems

| UNI ONDVE | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumpl at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 7 | 13. 73 | 7 | 13. 73 |
| D | 13 | 25. 49 | 20 | 39. 22 |
| N | 31 | 60.78 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Uni versal service program- Public

| UNI VSERA | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 50 | 98.04 | 50 | 98. 04 |
| N | 1 | 1.96 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Uni versal service program - Academic

| UNI VSERB | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at ive <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |

Uni versal servi ce program- School

| UNI VSERC | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 6 | 11. 76 | 6 | 11. 76 |
| N | 45 | 88. 24 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Uni versal service program- Special

| UNI VSERD | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumbl at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C | 1 | 1. 96 | 1 | 1. 96 |
| D | 5 | 9. 80 | 6 | 11. 76 |
| N | 45 | 88. 24 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Uni versal service program- Systens

| UNI VSERE | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | 26 | 50. 98 | 26 | 50. 98 |
| N | 25 | 49. 02 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

## NOTE: Al I variables on this page have these possible val ues:

 Y-YesN -No
St LA mai nt ai ns a general collection

| GENCOL | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 10 | 19. 61 | 10 | 19. 61 |
| Y | 41 | 80. 39 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St LA desi gnation - State depository library


St LA desi gnation - Federal depository library


St LA designation - Regi onal (federal depository library)

| REGI ONAL | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 37 | 72. 55 | 37 | 72. 55 |
| Y | 14 | 27. 45 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St LA desi gnation - Sel ecti ve (federal depository library)

|  |  |  | Cumul ative | Cumul at i ve |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SELECTI V | Frequency | Percent | Frequency | Per cent |

All public library state funds administered by the St LA

|  |  | Prequency | Per cent | Cumul ative <br> Frequency |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ASF_PUB | Cumul at i ve |  |  |  |
| Per cent |  |  |  |  |

St LA admini sters any state funds - Academic libraries

| ASF_AC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumel at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 42 | 82. 35 | 42 | 82. 35 |
| Y | 9 | 17. 65 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St LA admin nters any st funds - School lib medi a centers

| ASF_SCH | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 45 | 88. 24 | 45 | 88. 24 |
| Y | 6 | 11. 76 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St LA administers any state funds - Speci al Ii braries

| ASF_SP | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 41 | 80. 39 | 41 | 80. 39 |
| Y | 10 | 19. 61 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St LA admini sters any state funds - Li brary cooperatives

| ASF_LC | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumel at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 30 | 58.82 | 30 | 58. 82 |
| Y | 21 | 41. 18 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

NOTE: Al l variables on this page have these possi ble val ues: Y Yes
$\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{Alo}$

El ectr net working functions - pl anning or monitoring

| ELECPLAN | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 3 | 5.88 | 3 | 5.88 |
| Y | 48 | 94.12 | 51 | 100.00 |


| ELECOPER | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 11 | 21. 57 | 11 | 21. 57 |
| Y | 40 | 78. 43 | 51 | 100.00 |

Dat abase devel opreent - Bi bl i ographic dat abases

| ELECBI BL | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 3 48 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 94.12 \end{array}$ | 51 | $\begin{array}{r} 5.88 \\ 100.00 \end{array}$ |

Dat abase devel opment - Full text or data files

| ELECTEXT | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 3 48 | 5.88 94.12 | 51 | 5.88 100.00 |

Li b Internet access - Training for Li brary staff

| NETTRSTF | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Percent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 1 | 1.96 | - | 1 |
| Y | 50 | 98.04 | 51 | 100.00 |

Li b Internet access - Training for customers or end-users

| NETTRCUS | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| Y | 49 | 96. 08 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Lib Internet access - Subsidy for partici pation

| NETSUB | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $N$ | 18 | 35. 29 | 18 | 35. 29 |
| Y | 33 | 64. 71 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Li b Internet access - Provi di ng equi pment

| NETEQU P | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 18 | 35. 29 | 18 | 35. 29 |
| Y | 33 | 64. 71 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Lib Internet access - Di rectories, dat abases, etc.

|  |  |  | Cuml ative | Cumul at i ve |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NETMOUNT | Frequency | Percent | Frequency | Percent |
| $Y$ | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |

Lib Internet access - Managing Web site, servers, et c.

|  |  |  | Cuml at ive | Cumil at i ve |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NETGOPH | Frequency | Per cent | Frequency <br> Per cent |  |
| $Y$ | 51 | 100.00 | 51 | 100.00 |

# Appendix E-Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File 



| FI CSP | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at ive Frequency | Cuml at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OTH | 9 | 17. 65 | 9 | 17. 65 |
| T1 | 25 | 49. 02 | 34 | 66. 67 |
| T3 | 17 | 33. 33 | 51 | 100. 00 |

El ectr servi ces prov by St LA - reference ques vi a Internet

| 1 NREFREQ | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| Y | 47 | 92. 16 | 51 | 100.00 |

El ectr services prov by St LA - access to on-Iine dat abases

| ACCOLDB | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 2 | 3. 92 | 2 | 3. 92 |
| Y | 49 | 96. 08 | 51 | 100. 00 |

User grps cov by statewi de database lic exps - Pub libs

| PUBSWDBL | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| Y | 47 | 92. 16 | 51 | 100. 00 |

User grps cov by stat ewi de dat abase lic exps - Acad Ii bs

| ACSWDBL | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 11 | 21. 57 | 11 | 21. 57 |
| Y | 40 | 78.43 | 51 | 100. 00 |

User grps cov by statewi de database lic exps - Sch libs

| SCHSWDBL | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 12 | 23. 53 | 12 | 23. 53 |
| Y | 39 | 76. 47 | 51 | 100. 00 |

User grps cov by stat ewi de dat abase lic exps - Spec libs

| SPCSWDBL | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 14 | 27. 45 | 14 | 27. 45 |
| Y | 37 | 72. 55 | 51 | 100. 00 |

User grps cov by statewi de dat abase licexps - Li b Coops

| LCSWDBL | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 19 | 37. 25 | 19 | 37. 25 |
| Y | 32 | 62.75 | 51 | 100. 00 |

User grps cov by stat ewi de database lic exps - Oth st agcy

| OTHSWDBL | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 8 | 15. 69 | 8 | 15. 69 |
| Y | 43 | 84. 31 | 51 | 100. 00 |

## Appendix E-Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

## NOTE: Al l variables on thi s page through ERATEAP have these possi ble val ues Y-Yes N - No

Access for remote users cov by statewi de dat abase licexps

| REMDTEAC | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ati ve Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| Y | 47 | 92. 16 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Access to hol di ngs of oth libs in st - CD ROM uni on cat

| ACCCDROM | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ati ve <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 45 | 88. 24 | 45 | 88. 24 |
| Y | 6 | 11. 76 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Access to hol di ngs of oth libs in st - Tel net gat eway

| ACCTLNET | Frequency | Percent | Cumul ative Fr equency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 34 | 66. 67 | 34 | 66. 67 |
| Y | 17 | 33. 33 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Access to hol di ngs of oth libs in st - Web-based uni on cat

| ACCWBCAT | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 4 | 7. 84 | 4 | 7. 84 |
| Y | 47 | 92. 16 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Access to hol dings of oth libs in st - Other

| ACCOTH | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 40 | 78. 43 | 40 | 78. 43 |
| Y | 11 | 21. 57 | 51 | 100. 00 |

St LA is applicant for e-rate di scount program

| ERATEAPP | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul ati ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 19 | 37. 25 | 19 | 37. 25 |
| Y | 32 | 62.75 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Reserved for future use

FI LL239 Frequency $\quad$ Percent $\quad$\begin{tabular}{c}
Cumul ative <br>
Frequency

$\quad$

Cumul ative <br>
Per cent
\end{tabular}

Frequency M ssing $=51$

Reserved for fut ure use


Reserved for fut ure use

| FI LL241 | Frequency |  | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ative Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FI LL241 | Frequency | Per cent | Frequency | Per cent |
| Frequenc | ssi $\mathrm{ng}=5$ |  |  |  |

Reserved for fut ure use

| FI LL242 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumil ative Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequenc | ssi $\mathrm{ng}=5$ |  |  |  |

# Appendix E-Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File 

Reserved for future use

| FI LL243 | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frequency M ssing = 51 |  |  |  |  |
| Reserved for future use |  |  |  |  |
| FI LL244 | Frequency | Per cent | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| Frequency | ssing $=5$ |  |  |  |

Reserved for future use

|  |  |  | Cumul at i ve Frequency | Cumul ati ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FI LL245 | Frequency | Per cent | Frequency | Per cent |

St LA monit oring/tracking - Inter agency cooper ation

| I ACOOP | Fr equency | Per cent | Cumul ative Frequency | Cumul at i ve Per cent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 26 | 50.98 | 26 | 50. 98 |
| Y | 25 | 49. 02 | 51 | 100. 00 |

Y-Yes
N-No
St LA monitoring/tracking - Lib partn with bus/other entities

| LPARTNR | Frequency | Percent | Cumul at i ve <br> Frequency | Cumul at i ve <br> Per cent |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N | 28 | 54.90 | 28 | 54.90 |
| Y | 23 | 45.10 | 51 | 100.00 |
| Y-Yes |  |  |  |  |
| N-No |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix E-Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

Di stributions of Conti nuous Vari abl es:

| Variable | Label | N | Mean | St d Dev | M ni mum | Maxi mum |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TOTHRS | Total hours open per typi cal week (all St LA outlets) | 51 | 95.71 | 95. 28 | 0.00 | 524.00 |
| TOTHRSCE | Total hours/ week ( main or central outl et) | 51 | 40. 78 | 13. 19 | 0.00 | 62. 00 |
| MON2FRCE | Mbnday-Friday after 5:00 p.m (main or central outlet) | 51 | 0.69 | 2. 06 | 0.00 | 12. 00 |
| SATSUNCE | Sat ur day and Sunday (mai n or central outlet) | 51 | 1. 49 | 3. 19 | 0.00 | 12. 00 |
| MAI NOUT | Main or central outl et | 51 | 0. 92 | 0. 27 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| OTHEROUT | Other outlets, excl ude booknobil es | 51 | 1. 39 | 2. 88 | 0.00 | 17. 00 |
| BKMDBI LE | Bookmobil es | 51 | 0. 31 | 1. 76 | 0.00 | 12. 00 |
| TOTALOU | Total out lets | 51 | 2. 63 | 4. 08 | 0. 00 | 25. 00 |
| BPHOUTA | Serving BPH - Main or central outlet | 51 | 0. 65 | 0. 48 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| BPHOUTB | Serving BPH - Other outl ets (excl udi ng bookmobiles) | 51 | 0.37 | 0.53 | 0.00 | 2. 00 |
| BPHOUTC | Serving BPH - Booknobil es | 51 | 0. 08 | 0.56 | 0.00 | 4.00 |
| BPHOUTD | Serving BPH - Total out l et s | 51 | 1. 10 | 0.88 | 0.00 | 6. 00 |
| COROUTA | Serving residents of st corr inst - Main or central outlet | 51 | 0. 29 | 0.46 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| COROUTB | Serv res of st corr inst - Other outlets (excl bookmobiles) | 51 | 0.31 | 1. 46 | 0.00 | 10. 00 |
| COROUTC | Serving res of st corr institutions - Booknobiles | 51 | 0. 00 | 0. 00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| COROUTD | Serving res of st corr institutions - Total outlets | 51 | 0.61 | 1. 55 | 0.00 | 10. 00 |
| OTSTOUTA | Serving res of other state inst - Main or central outlet | 51 | 0.27 | 0. 45 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| OTSTOUTB | Serv res of other st inst - Other outl ets (excl bookmobiles) | 51 | 0. 22 | 0.58 | 0. 00 | 3. 00 |
| OTSTOUTC | Serving res of other state institutions - Bookmobiles | 51 | 0. 04 | 0.28 | 0.00 | 2. 00 |
| OTSTOUTD | Serving res of other state institutions - Total outlets | 51 | 0.53 | 0.88 | 0.00 | 4.00 |
| GVEMOUTA | Serving State government empl oyees - Main or central outlet | 51 | 0. 92 | 0.27 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| GVEMOUTB | Serving St gov empl oyees - Other outlets (excl bookmobiles) | 51 | 0. 51 | 1. 01 | 0.00 | 5. 00 |
| GVEMOUTC | Serving St at e government empl oyees - Booknobil es | 51 | 0. 08 | 0. 56 | 0.00 | 4. 00 |
| GVEMOUTD | Serving State government empl oyees - Total outl et s | 51 | 1. 51 | 1. 24 | 0.00 | 6. 00 |
| GPOUTA | Serving General public - Main or central outlet | 51 | 0. 90 | 0. 30 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| GPOUTB | Serving General public - Other outlets (excl bookmobiles) | 51 | 0. 65 | 1. 78 | 0.00 | 12. 00 |
| GPOUTC | Serving General public - Booknobiles | 51 | 0.31 | 1. 76 | 0.00 | 12. 00 |
| GPOUTD | Serving General publ ic - Total out l et s | 51 | 1. 86 | 3. 46 | 0.00 | 25. 00 |
| BKSERVOL | Book and serial vol umes (excl ude microform) | 51 | 457381. 39 | 594694. 79 | 0.00 | 2570622. 00 |
| AUDI 0 | Audio materials | 51 | 3701. 69 | 13589. 98 | 0.00 | 90420.00 |
| VI DEO | Vi deo materials | 51 | 2984. 10 | 4335. 63 | 0.00 | 19388. 00 |
| SUBSCRI P | Current serial subscriptions (titles, not indiv issues) | 51 | 1336. 14 | 2463. 89 | 0. 00 | 12783. 00 |
| GOVDOC | Government documents | 51 | 530981. 47 | 947205. 76 | 0.00 | 4384451.00 |
| Cl RC | Circul ation | 51 | 60671.94 | 155190. 13 | 0. 00 | 835804. 00 |
| PROVTO | ILL - Provided to ot her Ii braries | 51 | 9372. 69 | 12726. 73 | 0.00 | 58525. 00 |
| RECFROM | ILL - Recei ved from ot her li bs and doc del ivery services | 51 | 3539. 59 | 5796. 34 | 0.00 | 25714. 00 |
| REFTRANS | Ref erence transactions | 51 | 25819. 76 | 30193. 57 | 0.00 | 112099. 00 |
| LI BVI STS | Li brary visits | 51 | 37327.08 | 62439. 24 | 0.00 | 370328. 00 |
| GRANTMDN | LSTA and State grants - Grants monitored | 51 | 180. 49 | 317.80 | 0.00 | 2104. 00 |
| ONSI TMDN | LSTA and State grants - On-site monitoring visits | 51 | 62. 90 | 80. 27 | 0.00 | 291. 00 |
| EVENTS | Conti nuing education prograns - Number of events | 51 | 114. 08 | 120. 06 | 1. 00 | 658.00 |
| ATEVENTS | Conti nuing education prograns - Tot al at tendance | 51 | 2155. 49 | 1654. 54 | 241.00 | 8598. 00 |
| ADMEERVA | Admi ni stration - Li brari ans with ALA-MS | 51 | 2. 05 | 1. 09 | 0.00 | 5. 50 |
| ADMSERVB | Admini stration - Other professional s | 51 | 3. 10 | 3. 57 | 0.00 | 19. 00 |
| ADMSERVC | Admini stration - Other paid staff | 51 | 3. 85 | 3. 78 | 0.00 | 20. 00 |
| ADMSERVD | Administration - Total staff | 51 | 9. 01 | 6. 71 | 1. 00 | 31.00 |
| LDPUBA | Li brary devel opment-Publ ic lib - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 4. 91 | 4. 77 | 0.00 | 24. 00 |
| LDPUBB | Li brary devel opment-Publ ic li brary - Other prof essional s | 51 | 0. 98 | 2. 15 | 0.00 | 11. 00 |
| LDPUBC | Li brary devel opment-Public li brary - Other paid staff | 51 | 2. 68 | 9. 92 | 0.00 | 70. 00 |
| LDPUBD | Li brary devel opment-Public Iibrary - Total staff | 51 | 8. 56 | 15. 26 | 0.00 | 105.00 |
| LDSCHA | Li b dev-School lib medi a center - Li brarians with ALA-MSS | 51 | 0. 18 | 0. 39 | 0.00 | 2. 06 |
| LDSCHB | Li brary dev-School lib medi a center - Other professionals | 51 | 0. 10 | 0. 45 | 0. 00 | 3. 05 |
| LDSCHC | Li brary dev-School li brary media center - Other paid staff | 51 | 0. 17 | 0. 73 | 0.00 | 5. 00 |
| LDSCHD | Li brary dev-School li brary medi a center - Total staff | 51 | 0. 45 | 1. 22 | 0.00 | 7. 00 |
| LDACADA | Li brary dev-Academi c li brary - Li brari ans with ALA-MSS | 51 | 0.14 | 0. 37 | 0.00 | 1. 60 |
| LDACADB | Li brary devel opment-Academi c li brary - Other professional s | 51 | 0.04 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0. 50 |
| LDACADC | Li brary devel opment-Academi c library - Other paid staff | 51 | 0.05 | 0. 20 | 0. 00 | 1. 24 |
| LDACADD | Li brary devel opment-Academi c li brary - Total staff | 51 | 0.23 | 0.64 | 0.00 | 2. 55 |
| LDSPECA | Li brary dev-Special Ii brary - Li brarians with ALA-MLS | 51 | 0.14 | 0. 29 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| LDSPECB | Li brary devel opment-Special li brary - Other professionals | 51 | 0. 03 | 0. 16 | 0. 00 | 1. 00 |
| LDSPECC | Li brary devel opment-Special library - Other paid staff | 51 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.50 |
| LDSPECD | Li brary development-Special library - Total staff | 51 | 0. 20 | 0. 46 | 0.00 | 2. 00 |
| LDOTHLBA | Li brary dev-Other Ii brary - Li brarians with ALA-MLS | 51 | 1. 78 | 2. 93 | 0.00 | 11. 00 |
| LDOTHLBB | Li brary devel opment-Ot her li brary - Ot her professionals | 51 | 0.60 | 0. 95 | 0.00 | 4. 00 |
| LDOTHLBC | Li brary devel opment-Other li brary - Other paid staff | 51 | 1. 67 | 4. 53 | 0.00 | 23. 00 |
| LDOTHLBD | Li brary devel opment-Other Ii brary - Total staff | 51 | 4. 05 | 7. 24 | 0.00 | 34. 00 |
| TOTALLDA | Li brary devel opment-Total - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 7. 15 | 4. 79 | 0.00 | 24. 00 |
| TOTALLDB | Li brary devel opment-Total - Ot her professionals | 51 | 1. 74 | 2. 48 | 0.00 | 11. 00 |
| TOTALLDC | Li brary devel opment-Total - Other paid staff | 51 | 4. 59 | 10. 57 | 0. 00 | 70. 00 |
| TOTALLDD | Li brary devel opment-Total - Total staff | 51 | 13. 48 | 15. 87 | 0.00 | 105. 00 |
| LSPUBSVA | Li brary services-Publ ic - Li brarians with ALA-MLS | 51 | 7. 48 | 6. 57 | 0. 00 | 25. 75 |
| LSPUBSVB | Li brary services-Public - Other prof essionals | 51 | 2. 06 | 3. 48 | 0. 00 | 20. 00 |
| LSPUBSVC | Li brary services-Public - Other paid staff | 51 | 10. 27 | 10. 24 | 0.00 | 46. 10 |
| LSPUBSVD | Li brary servi ces-Public - Total staff | 51 | 19. 81 | 17. 11 | 0.00 | 69. 10 |
| LSTECSVA | Li brary servi ces-Techni cal - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 3. 13 | 2. 82 | 0. 00 | 13. 60 |
| LSTECSVB | Li brary servi ces-Techni cal - Other professional s | 51 | 1. 84 | 6. 91 | 0. 00 | 49. 00 |
| LSTECSVC | Li brary services-Techni cal - Other paid staff | 51 | 4. 67 | 4. 66 | 0. 00 | 15. 12 |
| LSTECSVD | Li brary servi ces-Techni cal - Total staff | 51 | 9. 64 | 11. 81 | 0. 00 | 76. 00 |
| LSOTHLSA | Li brary services-Other - Li brari ans with ALA-MS | 51 | 1. 88 | 2. 67 | 0. 00 | 12. 80 |
| LSOTHLSB | Li brary servi ces-Other - Other professi onal s | 51 | 1. 75 | 2. 83 | 0. 00 | 12. 25 |
| LSOTHLSC | Li brary services-Other - Other paid staff | 51 | 5. 65 | 8. 13 | 0. 00 | 43. 95 |
| LSOTHLSD | Li brary servi ces-Other - Total staff | 51 | 9. 28 | 11. 47 | 0. 00 | 60. 75 |
| TOTALLSA | Li brary services-Total - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 12. 48 | 9. 77 | 0. 00 | 51.75 |
| TOTALLSB | Li brary services-Total - Other prof essional s | 51 | 5. 65 | 11. 45 | 0. 00 | 79. 00 |
| TOTALLSC | Li brary services-Total - Other paid staff | 51 | 20. 59 | 17. 99 | 0.00 | 87. 02 |
| TOTALLSD | Li brary services-Total - Total staff | 51 | 38. 72 | 32. 68 | 0.00 | 162. 00 |
| OTHERSVA | Other services - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 0.63 | 1. 75 | 0.00 | 8. 75 |
| OTHERSVB | Other services - Other professional s | 51 | 3. 57 | 7. 04 | 0.00 | 32. 00 |
| OTHERSVC | Other services - Other paid staff | 51 | 4. 88 | 9. 41 | 0. 00 | 42. 00 |
| OTHERSVD | Other services - Total staff | 51 | 9. 08 | 16. 21 | 0.00 | 65. 50 |
| TOTSTAFA | Total staff - Li brarians with ALA-MLS | 51 | 22. 32 | 13. 82 | 1. 00 | 67. 75 |
| TOTSTAFB | Total staff - Other professionals | 51 | 14. 07 | 16. 83 | 0. 00 | 96. 00 |
| TOTSTAFC | Total staff - Other paid staff | 51 | 33. 91 | 28. 66 | 1. 00 | 127. 00 |
| TOTSTAFD | Total staff - Total staff | 51 | 70. 30 | 51. 87 | 6. 00 | 210. 50 |
| LSTASEA | Admin of LSTA grants - Li brarians with ALA-MSS | 51 | 0. 76 | 0.56 | 0.00 | 2. 25 |
| LSTASEB | Admin of LSTA grants - Other prof essional s | 51 | 0. 48 | 0. 62 | 0.00 | 3. 00 |
| LSTASEC | Admi ni stration of LSTA grants - Other paid staff | 51 | 0. 31 | 0.53 | 0. 00 | 3. 00 |
| LSTASED | Admin ni stration of LSTA grants - Total staff | 51 | 1. 55 | 1. 28 | 0. 22 | 7. 00 |
| STAI DSEA | Administration of state aid - Li brarians with ALA-MLS | 51 | 0. 63 | 0.93 | 0.00 | 5. 50 |
| STAI DSEB | Administration of state aid - Other professional s | 51 | 0. 43 | 0. 77 | 0. 00 | 3. 56 |

# Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File 

| Variable | Label | N | Mean | Std Dev | M ni mum | Maxi mum |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| STAI DSEC | Admini stration of state aid - Other paid staff | 51 | 0. 25 | 0. 46 | 0. 00 | 2. 00 |
| STAI DSED | Administration of state aid - Total staff | 51 | 1. 30 | 1. 69 | 0. 00 | 8.50 |
| AENDSEA | Aut onati on/ el ectronic net work dev - Li brarians with ALA-MSS | 51 | 2. 14 | 1. 90 | 0.00 | 8. 00 |
| AENDSEB | Aut omation/ el ectronic network dev - Other professional s | 51 | 1. 33 | 1. 84 | 0.00 | 10. 00 |
| AENDSEC | Aut omation/el ectronic network dev - Other paid staff | 51 | 1. 37 | 2. 43 | 0.00 | 14. 00 |
| AENDSED | Aut onation/ el ectronic network devel opment - Total staff | 51 | 4. 84 | 3. 67 | 0.00 | 15. 00 |
| BPHSEA | BPH servi ces - Li brari ans with ALA-MLS | 51 | 1. 75 | 1. 89 | 0.00 | 8.50 |
| BPHSEB | BPH services - Other professionals | 51 | 1. 08 | 1. 90 | 0.00 | 9. 00 |
| BPHSEC | BPH services - Other paid staff | 51 | 6. 86 | 7. 62 | 0.00 | 38. 50 |
| BPHSED | BPH services - Total staff | 51 | 9. 69 | 10. 45 | 0.00 | 56. 00 |
| CYASEA | Children' s/young adult services - Li brarians with ALA-MLS | 51 | 0.61 | 0. 50 | 0.00 | 2. 00 |
| CYASEB | Chi I dren' s/young adult servi ces - Other professional s | 51 | 0. 04 | 0.17 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| CYASEC | Chi I dren' s/young adult services - Other paid staff | 51 | 0. 25 | 1. 01 | 0.00 | 7. 00 |
| CYASED | Chi I dren' s/young adult services - Total staff | 51 | 0. 90 | 1. 10 | 0. 00 | 7. 00 |
| I LSSEA | Institutional library services - Li brarians with ALA-MSS | 51 | 0. 37 | 1. 04 | 0.00 | 5. 00 |
| \| LSSEB | Institutional library services - Other professionals | 51 | 0. 04 | 0.20 | 0. 00 | 1. 00 |
| 1 LSSEC | Institutional library services - Other paid staff | 51 | 0.37 | 1. 81 | 0.00 | 12. 00 |
| 1 LSSED | Institutional library services - Total staff | 51 | 0.78 | 2. 72 | 0. 00 | 16. 00 |
| LBSTASEA | Li brary statistics - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 0. 44 | 0. 45 | 0. 00 | 2. 00 |
| LBSTASEB | Li brary statistics - Other professionals | 51 | 0. 15 | 0. 29 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| LBSTASEC | Li brary statistics - Other paid staff | 51 | 0. 25 | 0. 42 | 0.00 | 2. 30 |
| LBSTASED | Li brary statistics - Total staff | 51 | 0. 84 | 0. 68 | 0. 10 | 2. 80 |
| LI TPRSEA | Literacy programsupport - Li brarians with ALA-M.S | 51 | 0. 32 | 0. 42 | 0. 00 | 2. 00 |
| LI TPRSEB | Literacy programsupport - Other professional s | 51 | 0.19 | 0. 55 | 0.00 | 3. 00 |
| LI TPRSEC | Literacy programsupport - Other paid staff | 51 | 0. 25 | 0. 89 | 0.00 | 6. 00 |
| LI TPRSED | Literacy programsupport - Total staff | 51 | 0.75 | 1. 39 | 0.00 | 7. 00 |
| MARKCOMA | Marketing/ cormuni cations - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 0.33 | 0.62 | 0.00 | 3. 24 |
| MARKCOMB | Marketing/ communi cations - Other professionals | 51 | 0. 70 | 1. 06 | 0.00 | 5. 00 |
| MARKCOMC | Marketing/ communi cations - Other paid staff | 51 | 0. 38 | 0.95 | 0.00 | 6. 00 |
| MARKCOMD | Marketing/ cormuni cations - Tot al staff | 51 | 1. 41 | 1. 71 | 0.00 | 7. 00 |
| TOTM NFTA | Total staff-Men (full-time) - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 5. 27 | 4. 23 | 0. 00 | 22. 00 |
| TOTM NFTB | Total staff-Men (full-time) - Other professionals | 51 | 5. 49 | 8. 40 | 0.00 | 49. 00 |
| TOTM NFTC | Total staff-Men (full-time) - Other paidstaff | 51 | 9. 14 | 9. 68 | 0.00 | 48. 00 |
| TOTM NFTD | Total staff-Men (full-time) - Total staff | 51 | 19. 90 | 17. 76 | 1. 00 | 83. 00 |
| TOTMPTA | Total staff-Men (part-time) - Librarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 0. 06 | 0. 24 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| TOTMPTB | Total staff-Men (part-time) - Other professional s | 51 | 0. 06 | 0. 24 | 0.00 | 1. 00 |
| TOTMPTC | Total staff-Men (part-time) - Other paid staff | 51 | 1. 20 | 3. 39 | 0. 00 | 18. 00 |
| TOTM NPTD | Total staff-Men (part-time) - Total staff | 51 | 1. 31 | 3. 66 | 0.00 | 19. 00 |
| TOTWFFTA | Total staff-Wbmen (full-time) - Librarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 15. 53 | 9. 53 | 1. 00 | 42. 00 |
| TOTWFTB | Total staff-Wbren (full-time) - Other professional s | 51 | 7. 73 | 8. 91 | 0.00 | 47. 00 |
| TOTWFFTC | Total staff-Wbmen (full-time) - Other paid staff | 51 | 21. 18 | 17. 78 | 0.00 | 96. 00 |
| TOTWFFTD | Total staff-Wmen (full-time) - Total staff | 51 | 44. 43 | 30. 40 | 4. 00 | 134. 00 |
| TOTWWPTA | Total staff-Wbmen (part-time) - Li brarians with ALA-MS | 51 | 0. 63 | 1. 17 | 0. 00 | 5. 00 |
| TOTWPTB | Total staff-Wbmen (part-time) - Other professional s | 51 | 0. 22 | 0. 50 | 0.00 | 2. 00 |
| TOTWPPTC | Total staff-Wmen (part-time) - Other paid staff | 51 | 2. 24 | 3. 93 | 0. 00 | 20. 00 |
| TOTWPTD | Total staff-Wbmen (part-time) - Total staff | 51 | 3. 08 | 4. 57 | 0.00 | 20. 00 |
| LSTAI NC | Federal income - LSTA State Programincome | 51 | 2889252. 16 | 2923427. 25 | 495993.00 | 16222180.00 |
| FIOTH | Federal incore - Other | 51 | 126499. 24 | 307567. 66 | 0. 00 | 1522000. 00 |
| TOTAL FI | Federal income - Total | 51 | 3015751. 39 | 2974667. 32 | 495993. 00 | 16222180.00 |
| SI STLAOP | State income - St LA operation | 51 | 5079082. 47 | 5238520.25 | 782702. 00 | 26021886. 00 |
| SI AI DLIB | State income - State aid to libraries | 51 | 11661105. 90 | 20665480. 48 | 0. 00 | 92792734.00 |
| SI OTHER | Stat e income - Other | 51 | 1222784. 22 | 3176211. 37 | 0.00 | 18755453. 00 |
| TOTAL SI | State income - Total | 51 | 17962972. 59 | 22357240. 07 | 1478304. 00 | 101940681. 00 |
| OTH NCM | Ot her income | 51 | 644748. 08 | 1149377. 90 | 0. 00 | 5327723. 00 |
| TOTI NCM | Tot al i ncome | 51 | 21623472. 06 | 24897416. 59 | 2066149. 00 | 112238284.00 |
| OEXPSALA | Operating expenditures-Sal aries and wages - Federal | 51 | 493243. 80 | 594495.89 | 0. 00 | 3325653. 00 |
| OEXPSALB | Operating expenditures-Sal aries and wages - State | 51 | 2119869. 29 | 1809061. 66 | 243645.00 | 7134293.00 |
| OEXPSALC | Operating expenditures-Sal aries and wages - Other | 51 | 75759. 73 | 197272. 04 | 0. 00 | 1008435. 00 |
| OEXPSALD | Operating expenditures-Sal ari es and wages - Total | 51 | 2688872. 82 | 2245493. 65 | 389956. 00 | 9735958. 00 |
| OEXPBENA | Operating expenditures-Empl oyee benefits - Federal | 51 | 141444. 00 | 183521. 79 | 0.00 | 1139842. 00 |
| OEXPBENB | Operating expenditures-Empl oyee benefits - State | 51 | 525239. 39 | 453733. 79 | 0. 00 | 1931262.00 |
| OEXPBENC | Operating expenditures-Empl oyee benefits - Other | 51 | 20431. 59 | 48939. 10 | 0.00 | 231098. 00 |
| OEXPBEND | Operating expenditures-Empl oyee benefits - Total | 51 | 687114. 98 | 509671. 92 | 0. 00 | 2489398. 00 |
| TOTOXSTA | Operating expenditures-Total staff - Federal | 51 | 634687.80 | 773045. 79 | 0. 00 | 4465495. 00 |
| TOTOXSTB | Operating expenditures-Total staff - State | 51 | 2645108. 69 | 2165834.56 | 284939. 00 | 8960352.00 |
| TOTOXSTC | Operating expenditures-Total staff - Other | 51 | 96191. 31 | 245522. 69 | 0. 00 | 1218067. 00 |
| TOEXPXSTD | Operating expenditures-Total staff - Total | 51 | 3375987.80 | 2690178. 22 | 389956. 00 | 12225356.00 |
| OEXPCOLA | Oper ating expenditures-Coll ection - Federal | 51 | 115835. 43 | 186765. 16 | 0.00 | 975109.00 |
| OEXPCOLB | Operating expenditures-Collection - State | 51 | 353875. 33 | 566290. 44 | 0.00 | 3330780. 00 |
| OEXPCOLC | Operating expenditures-Collection - Other | 51 | 26136. 18 | 97154.70 | 0.00 | 646750.00 |
| OEXPCOLD | Operating expenditures-Collection - Total | 51 | 495846. 94 | 639095.83 | 0.00 | 3330780. 00 |
| OEXPOTHA | Operating expenditures- Other - Federal | 51 | 634669. 53 | 725527. 23 | 0.00 | 3574962. 00 |
| OEXPOTHB | Operating expenditures-Other - State | 51 | 1159866.39 | 1182835. 02 | 0. 00 | 5514317.00 |
| OEXPOTHC | Operating expenditures-Ot her - Other | 51 | 244021. 96 | 605810. 99 | 0.00 | 3178765. 00 |
| OEXPOTHD | Operating expenditures-Other - Total | 51 | 2038557. 88 | 1954455. 59 | 41632.00 | 8971103. 00 |
| TOTOPEXA | Operating expenditures-Total - Federal | 51 | 1385192. 76 | 1234822. 10 | 0. 00 | 5750018. 00 |
| TOTOPEXB | Operating expenditures-Total - State | 51 | 4158850. 41 | 3360953. 84 | 310172.00 | 15892633. 00 |
| TOTOPEXC | Operating expenditures-Total - Other | 51 | 366349. 45 | 793287. 56 | 0. 00 | 4410417. 00 |
| TOTOPEXD | Operating expenditures-Total - Tot al | 51 | 5910392. 63 | 4663217. 24 | 431588.00 | 21758990.00 |
| Al D P PLA | Financial assi stance-I ndi v public libraries - Federal | 51 | 447040. 84 | 587128. 15 | 0.00 | 2510157.00 |
| Al D PLB | Fi nancial assistance-Indiv public libraries - State | 51 | 7045921.82 | 11978604. 68 | 0.00 | 48721791. 00 |
| Al D PLC | Financial assi stance-Indi v public libraries - Other | 51 | 50580. 65 | 198434. 08 | 0.00 | 1035617. 00 |
| Al D P PLD | Fin nancial assistance-Indi v public libraries - Total | 51 | 7543543. 31 | 12363786. 25 | 0.00 | 50999942. 00 |
| Al DPLSA | Financial assi stance-Publ ic library systens - Federal | 51 | 277237. 69 | 898811. 98 | 0.00 | 5877683. 00 |
| Al DPLSB | Financial assi stance-Public library systens - State | 51 | 2912648. 16 | 8533854. 24 | 0. 00 | 43694362.00 |
| Al DPLSC | Fi nancial assi stance- Public library systens - Other | 51 | 0. 00 | 8903809. 89 | 0. 00 | 0.00 |
| Al DPLSD Al Da LA | Fin nanci al assi stance-Publ ic I i brary systens - Total | 51 | 3189885.84 | 8903809. 89 | 0.00 | 44443562. 00 |
| Al Do LA Al Da LB | Financi al assi stance-I ndi vi dual li braries - Federal | 51 | 154277. 12 | 345046. 26 | 0. 00 | 1675982.00 |
| Al DO LB | Fi nancial assi stance-I ndi vidual libraries - State | 51 | 113698. 08 | 756737. 14 | 0.00 | 5408743. 00 |
| Al DO LC | Fi nancial assi stance-I ndi vidual libraries - Other | 51 | 98. 04 | 700. 14 | 0. 00 | 5000. 00 |
| Al DO LD | Fin nancial assi stance-Indi vidual libraries - Tot al | 51 | 268073. 24 | 815594. 28 | 0.00 | 5408743. 00 |
| AI DMLSA | Finnncial assi stance-Multitype Ii brary systens - Federal | 51 | 242634. 37 | 621959. 19 | 0. 00 | 2963121.00 |
| Al DM.SB Al DM SC | Financial assistance-Multitype Ii brary systens - State | 51 | 1028491. 57 | 3282148. 56 | 0. 00 | 20928292.00 |
| Al DM.SC |  | 51 51 | 3719.82 1274845.76 | 266564. 85 | 0.00 0.00 | 22226319.00 |
| AI DSALA | Fin assist-Single agency/lib prov stat ewi de serv - Fed | 51 | 228509. 82 | 938642. 89 | 0. 00 | 6623545.00 |
| AI DSALB | Fin assist-Single agency/I i b prov stat ewi de serv - State | 51 | 925172. 16 | 2410891. 37 | 0. 00 | 10211600. 00 |
| Al DSALC | Fin assist-Si ngle agency/Ii ${ }^{\text {d }}$ prov statewi de serv - Other | 51 | 4530. 39 | 18981. 07 | 0. 00 | 106050.00 |
| AI DSALD | Fin assist-Si ngle agency/lib prov statewi de serv - Total | 51 | 1158212. 37 | 2648477. 73 | 0.00 | 11329560. 00 |
| Al DLCA | Fi nancial assi stance-Li brary construction - Federal | 51 | 5572. 33 | 35139. 78 | 0.00 | 250974. 00 |
| Al DLCB | Fin nancial assi stance-Li brary construction - State | 51 | 951649.35 | 2584248.89 | 0. 00 | 16395545.00 |
| Al DLCC | Fi nancial assi stance-Li brary construction - Other | 51 | 0. 00 | 0. 00 | 0. 00 | 0. 00 |
| AI DLCD | Fin nancial assi stance-Li brary construction - Total | 51 | 957221. 69 | 2582432. 79 | 0. 00 | 16395545.00 |
| Al DOTHA | Financial assi stance- Ot her - Federal | 51 | 162636. 37 | 495878. 22 | 0. 00 | 2643463. 00 |
| Al DOTHB | Fi nancial assi stance- Ot her - State | 51 | 426806. 80 | 1398878. 80 | 0.00 | 6608007. 00 |

## Appendix E—Frequencies and Distributions of Variables on State Library Agencies Data File

| Variable | Label | N | Mean | St d Dev | M ni mum | Maxi mum |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AI DOTHC | Fi nanci al assi stance- Ot her - Other | 51 | 89. 00 | 635.59 | 0. 00 | 4539. 00 |
| AI DOTHD | Fi nancial assi stance- Ot her - Total | 51 | 589532. 18 | 1755627. 81 | 0. 00 | 9251470. 00 |
| TOTAI DA | Fi nanci al assi stance-Tot al - Feder al | 51 | 1517908. 55 | 2297535. 03 | 0.00 | 10848372. 00 |
| TOTAI DB | Fi nancial assi stance-Total - State | 51 | 13404387. 94 | 21120783. 39 | 0.00 | 92538662. 00 |
| TOTAI DC | Fi nancial assi stance-Total - Other | 51 | 59017. 90 | 198920. 23 | 0. 00 | 1035617. 00 |
| TOTAI DD | Fi nanci al assi stance- Tot al - Total | 51 | 14981314. 39 | 22616824. 25 | 66473. 00 | 97504693. 00 |
| CAPI TALA | Capital outlay - Federal | 51 | 5786. 49 | 17285. 42 | 0.00 | 107258. 00 |
| CAPI TALB | Capital outlay - State | 51 | 96732. 47 | 468093. 99 | 0.00 | 3330434. 00 |
| CAPI TALC | Capital outlay - Other | 51 | 1752. 20 | 6734. 60 | 0.00 | 44155. 00 |
| CAPI TALD | Capital outlay - Total | 51 | 104271. 16 | 470454. 71 | 0.00 | 3349064. 00 |
| OTHEXPA | Ot her expenditures - Feder al | 51 | 71251. 08 | 199820. 49 | 0.00 | 857299. 00 |
| ОTHEXPB | Ot her expenditures - State | 51 | 279044. 80 | 1222745. 78 | 0.00 | 6643015. 00 |
| OTHEXPC | Ot her expendi tures - Ot her | 51 | 138900. 31 | 756808. 52 | 0.00 | 5327723. 00 |
| OTHEXPD | Ot her expendi tures - Total | 51 | 489196. 20 | 1879630. 97 | 0. 00 | 12160510. 00 |
| TOTEXPA | Total expenditures - Federal | 51 | 2980138. 88 | 2987289. 62 | 495993. 00 | 16222180. 00 |
| TOTEXPB | Total expenditures - State | 51 | 17939015. 63 | 22486250. 26 | 1478304. 00 | 101747389. 00 |
| TOTEXPC | Total expenditures - Ot her | 51 | 566019. 86 | 1118926. 16 | 0. 00 | 5327723. 00 |
| TOTEXPD | Total expenditures - Total | 51 | 21485174. 37 | 25085219. 77 | 2066149. 00 | 112531903. 00 |
| SWEXPT | LSTA State Program exps, by type - Stat ewi de servi ces | 51 | 1326067. 02 | 1145893. 23 | 0.00 | 5284312. 00 |
| GREXPT | LSTA State Programexps, by type - Grants | 51 | 1499413. 18 | 2304962. 95 | 0. 00 | 10848372. 00 |
| ADMEXPT | LSTA State Program exps, by type - LSTA admi ni stration | 51 | 62428. 71 | 80288. 35 | 0.00 | 383365. 00 |
| TOTEXPT | LSTA State Program expendi tures, by type - Tot al | 51 | 2887908. 90 | 2954985. 45 | 495993. 00 | 16222180. 00 |
| NETACXU | LSTA St Prog exps, by use - El ectr net worki ng/ el ect access | 51 | 1777725. 55 | 2190795. 95 | 64400. 00 | 11867159. 00 |
| SERDI FXU | LSTA St Prog exps, by use - Serv to pers with diff using lib | 51 | 896749. 49 | 1359113. 04 | 0. 00 | 9034381.00 |
| SERPOVXU | LSTA St Prog exps, by use - Services to children in poverty | 51 | 151005. 16 | 252925. 41 | 0. 00 | 1294997.00 |
| ADMEXPU | LSTA St at e Program expendi tures, by use - LSTA admi n | 51 | 62428. 71 | 80288. 35 | 0. 00 | 383365.00 |
| TOTEXPU | LSTA State Program expenditures, by use - Total | 51 | 2887908. 90 | 2954985. 45 | 495993. 00 | 16222180. 00 |
| ALLOPSTF | Allied operations expenditures - Total staff exps | 51 | 351474. 47 | 794490.49 | 0.00 | 3338442. 00 |
| ALLOPOTH | Allied operations expenditures - Other operating exps | 51 | 99597. 53 | 218906. 67 | 0.00 | 768902. 00 |
| TOTOX AO | Allied operations expenditures - Total operating exps | 51 | 451072. 00 | 1000222. 50 | 0.00 | 4107344. 00 |
| ALLOPC̄AP | Allied operations expenditures - Capital outlay | 51 | 3644. 69 | 15123. 29 | 0.00 | 85071.00 |
| OTHEXPAO | Allied operations expenditures - Ot her exps | 51 | 21469. 24 | 143781. 24 | 0.00 | 1025860. 00 |
| TOTEXPAO | Allied operations expenditures - Total exps | 51 | 476185. 92 | 1039861. 40 | 0.00 | 4107344. 00 |
| PAG W LO | Li brary-owned public-access graphical Int ernet workstations | 51 | 13. 71 | 13. 69 | 0.00 | 49. 00 |
| PAI W OTH | All other public-access I nternet workstations | 51 | 1. 27 | 4. 22 | 0.00 | 23. 00 |
| SWDBLI CA | Exps for stat ewi de dat abase li censing, by source - Federal | 51 | 297269. 59 | 501385. 64 | 0.00 | 2440320. 00 |
| SWDBLI CB | Exps for statewi de dat abase licensing, by source - State | 51 | 633724. 96 | 1204267. 61 | 0.00 | 7570474. 00 |
| SWDBLI CC | Exps for stat ew de dat abase li censing, by source - Other | 51 | 14557. 67 | 72998. 10 | 0. 00 | 500000. 00 |
| SWDBLI CD | Exps for statewi de dat abase li censing, by source - Total | 51 | 945552. 22 | 1255517. 90 | 0.00 | 7741574. 00 |
| READSCH | Grants and contracts exps - Readi ness for school (pre-K onl y) | 51 | 76461. 78 | 161121. 77 | 0.00 | 678091.00 |
| ADFAMLI T | Grants and contracts exps - Adult literacy and famly literacy | 51 | 431038. 53 | 1612987. 24 | 0. 00 | 8989557. 00 |
| POPU_ST | US Census Bureau St ate Pop Estinates: 4/ 1/2000 to 7/ 1/2002 | 51 | 5702152. 49 | 6428529. 02 | 501242. 00 | 35484453. 00 |


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ The total number of items is lower than last year's total ( 436 items) due to exclusion of selected items due to confidentiality issues and because all generated totals are excluded from the count.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ The Microsoft Access data file has the .mdb extension, and the ASCII data file has the .txt extension.

[^2]:    N Numeric field.
    A Alpha character field.
    $\dagger$ Not applicable.
    NOTE: The survey instrument is in appendix $C$.

[^3]:    ${ }^{3}$ Federal Information Processing Standards codes (FIPS codes) are a standardized set of numeric or alphabetic codes issued by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) to ensure uniform identification of geographic entities through all federal government agencies.

